

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------------|--|------|
| AD : Alcohol dependence | | |
| AD_2_2 | Number of times - drunk / hung-over | 2663 |
| AD_2_3 | Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt | 2664 |
| AD_2_4 | Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol | 2664 |
| AD_2_5 | Strong desire or urge to drink | 2665 |
| AD_2_6 | Spent month or more getting drunk | 2665 |
| AD_2_7 | Drank much more than intended | 2666 |
| AD_2_8 | Number of times - drank much more than intended | 2666 |
| AD_2_9 | Had to drink more for the same effect | 2667 |
| AD_2DPP | Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 2668 |
| AD_2DSF | Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 2667 |
| AD_6_2 | Number of times - drunk / hung-over | 1087 |
| AD_6_3 | Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt | 1087 |
| AD_6_4 | Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol | 1088 |
| AD_6_5 | Strong desire or urge to drink | 1088 |
| AD_6_6 | Spent month or more getting drunk | 1089 |
| AD_6_7 | Drank much more than intended | 1089 |
| AD_6_8 | Number of times - drank much more than intended | 1090 |
| AD_6_9 | Had to drink more for the same effect | 1090 |
| AD_6DPP | Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 1091 |
| AD_6DSF | Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 1091 |
| AL : Alcohol | | |
| AL_2_1 | Definition of moderate drinking | 2659 |
| AL_2_2 | Moderate drinking can be good for your health | 2660 |
| AL_2_3 | Alright to get drunk once in a while | 2660 |
| AL_2_4 | Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking | 2661 |
| AL_2_5 | Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week | 2661 |
| AL_2_6 | Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol | 2662 |
| AL_2_7 | Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally | 2662 |
| AL_6_1 | Definition of moderate drinking | 1083 |
| AL_6_2 | Moderate drinking can be good for your health | 1083 |
| AL_6_3 | Alright to get drunk once in a while | 1084 |
| AL_6_4 | Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking | 1084 |
| AL_6_5 | Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week | 1085 |
| AL_6_6 | Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol | 1085 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| AL_6_7 | Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally | 1086 |
| ALC0_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 2098 |
| ALC0_1A | Drank alcohol since last interview | 2097 |
| ALC0_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 2098 |
| ALC0_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 2099 |
| ALC0_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 2100 |
| ALC0_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 2100 |
| ALC0_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 2101 |
| ALC0_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 2101 |
| ALC0_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 2102 |
| ALC0_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 2102 |
| ALC0_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 2103 |
| ALC0_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 2103 |
| ALC0_5B | Ever had a drink | 2104 |
| ALC0_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 2104 |
| ALC0_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 2105 |
| ALC0_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 2105 |
| ALC0_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 2106 |
| ALC0_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 2106 |
| ALC0_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 2107 |
| ALC0_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 2107 |
| ALC0_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 2108 |
| ALC0_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 2108 |
| ALC0_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 2109 |
| ALC0_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 2109 |
| ALC0_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 2110 |
| ALC0_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 2110 |
| ALC0_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 2111 |
| ALC0_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 2099 |
| ALC0DDL | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 2112 |
| ALC0DTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 2111 |
| ALC0DWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 2112 |
| ALC2_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 2645 |
| ALC2_1A | Drank alcohol since last interview | 2644 |
| ALC2_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 2645 |
| ALC2_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 2646 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| ALC2_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 2647 |
| ALC2_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 2647 |
| ALC2_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 2648 |
| ALC2_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 2648 |
| ALC2_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 2649 |
| ALC2_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 2649 |
| ALC2_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 2650 |
| ALC2_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 2650 |
| ALC2_5B | Ever had a drink | 2651 |
| ALC2_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 2651 |
| ALC2_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 2652 |
| ALC2_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 2652 |
| ALC2_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 2652 |
| ALC2_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 2653 |
| ALC2_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 2653 |
| ALC2_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 2654 |
| ALC2_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 2654 |
| ALC2_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 2655 |
| ALC2_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 2655 |
| ALC2_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 2656 |
| ALC2_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 2656 |
| ALC2_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 2657 |
| ALC2_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 2657 |
| ALC2_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 2646 |
| ALC2DDL | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 2659 |
| ALC2DTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 2658 |
| ALC2DWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 2658 |
| ALC4_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 214 |
| ALC4_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 215 |
| ALC4_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 215 |
| ALC4_4 | Highest number of drinks on one occasion | 216 |
| ALC4_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 217 |
| ALC4_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 217 |
| ALC4_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 218 |
| ALC4_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 218 |
| ALC4_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 219 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| ALC4_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 219 |
| ALC4_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 220 |
| ALC4_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 220 |
| ALC4_5B | Ever had a drink | 221 |
| ALC4_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 221 |
| ALC4_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 222 |
| ALC4_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 222 |
| ALC4_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 223 |
| ALC4_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 223 |
| ALC4_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 224 |
| ALC4_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 224 |
| ALC4_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 225 |
| ALC4_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 225 |
| ALC4_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 226 |
| ALC4_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 226 |
| ALC4_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 227 |
| ALC4_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 227 |
| ALC4_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 228 |
| ALC4_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 216 |
| ALC4DDL | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 229 |
| ALC4DTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 228 |
| ALC4DWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 229 |
| ALC6_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 1065 |
| ALC6_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 1066 |
| ALC6_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 1067 |
| ALC6_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 1068 |
| ALC6_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 1068 |
| ALC6_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 1069 |
| ALC6_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 1069 |
| ALC6_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 1070 |
| ALC6_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 1070 |
| ALC6_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 1071 |
| ALC6_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 1071 |
| ALC6_5B | Ever had a drink | 1072 |
| ALC6_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 1072 |
| ALC6_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 1073 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| ALC6_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 1073 |
| ALC6_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 1074 |
| ALC6_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 1074 |
| ALC6_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 1075 |
| ALC6_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 1075 |
| ALC6_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 1076 |
| ALC6_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 1076 |
| ALC6_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 1077 |
| ALC6_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 1077 |
| ALC6_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 1078 |
| ALC6_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 1078 |
| ALC6_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 1079 |
| ALC6_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 1067 |
| ALC6DDL | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 1080 |
| ALC6DTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 1079 |
| ALC6DWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 1080 |
| ALC8_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 1676 |
| ALC8_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 1677 |
| ALC8_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 1678 |
| ALC8_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 1679 |
| ALC8_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 1679 |
| ALC8_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 1680 |
| ALC8_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 1680 |
| ALC8_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 1681 |
| ALC8_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 1681 |
| ALC8_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 1682 |
| ALC8_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 1682 |
| ALC8_5B | Ever had a drink | 1683 |
| ALC8_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 1683 |
| ALC8_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 1684 |
| ALC8_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 1684 |
| ALC8_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 1685 |
| ALC8_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 1685 |
| ALC8_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 1686 |
| ALC8_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 1686 |
| ALC8_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 1687 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| ALC8_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 1687 |
| ALC8_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 1688 |
| ALC8_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 1688 |
| ALC8_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 1689 |
| ALC8_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 1689 |
| ALC8_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 1690 |
| ALC8_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 1678 |
| ALC8DDL | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 1691 |
| ALC8DTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 1690 |
| ALC8DWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 1691 |
| ALCA_1 | Drank alcohol in past 12 months | 3183 |
| ALCA_1A | Drank alcohol since last interview | 3183 |
| ALCA_2 | Frequency of drinking alcohol | 3184 |
| ALCA_3 | Frequency of having 5 or more drinks | 3185 |
| ALCA_5 | Drank alcohol in past week | 3186 |
| ALCA_5A1 | Number of drinks - Sunday | 3186 |
| ALCA_5A2 | Number of drinks - Monday | 3187 |
| ALCA_5A3 | Number of drinks - Tuesday | 3187 |
| ALCA_5A4 | Number of drinks - Wednesday | 3188 |
| ALCA_5A5 | Number of drinks - Thursday | 3188 |
| ALCA_5A6 | Number of drinks - Friday | 3189 |
| ALCA_5A7 | Number of drinks - Saturday | 3189 |
| ALCA_5B | Ever had a drink | 3190 |
| ALCA_6 | Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week | 3190 |
| ALCA_7A | Reason reduced drinking - dieting | 3191 |
| ALCA_7B | Reason reduced drinking - athletic training | 3191 |
| ALCA_7C | Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy | 3192 |
| ALCA_7D | Reason reduced drinking - getting older | 3192 |
| ALCA_7E | Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much | 3193 |
| ALCA_7F | Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies | 3193 |
| ALCA_7G | Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life | 3194 |
| ALCA_7H | Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health | 3194 |
| ALCA_7I | Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships | 3195 |
| ALCA_7J | Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position | 3195 |
| ALCA_7K | Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness | 3196 |
| ALCA_7L | Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends | 3196 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--|---|------|
| ALCA_7M | Reason reduced drinking - other | 3197 |
| ALCA_DAY | Interview date - day of the week | 3185 |
| ALCADDLY | Average daily alcohol consumption - (D) | 3198 |
| ALCADTYP | Type of drinker - (D) | 3197 |
| ALCADWKY | Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D) | 3198 |
| ALP6_1 | Drank alcohol during last pregnancy | 1081 |
| ALP6_2 | Average number of drinks during pregnancy | 1081 |
| ALP6_3 | Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding | 1082 |
| ALP6_4 | Average number of drinks while breastfeeding | 1082 |
| AM : Administration of the survey | | |
| AM30_PL | Respondent's preferred language | 1743 |
| AM30_TEL | Type of contact - H03 | 1740 |
| AM32_PL | Respondent's preferred language | 2254 |
| AM32_TEL | Type of contact - H03 | 2251 |
| AM34_LNG | Interview language - H03 | 23 |
| AM34_SRC | Record number of person providing H03 information | 23 |
| AM36_LNG | Interview language - H03 | 494 |
| AM36_SRC | Record number of person providing H03 information | 493 |
| AM36_TEL | Type of contact - H03 | 492 |
| AM38_LNG | Interview language - H03 | 1196 |
| AM38_LP | Language preference of household | 1193 |
| AM38_SRC | Record number of person providing H03 information | 1195 |
| AM38_TEL | Type of contact - H03 | 1193 |
| AM3A_PL | Respondent's preferred language | 2793 |
| AM3A_TEL | Type of contact - H03 | 2790 |
| AM54_BDD | Day of interview - H05 (start) | 31 |
| AM54_BMM | Month of interview - H05 (start) | 31 |
| AM54_BYE | Year of interview - H05 (start) | 32 |
| AM54_EDD | Day of interview - H05 (end) | 195 |
| AM54_EMM | Month of interview - H05 (end) | 195 |
| AM54_EYY | Year of interview - H05 (end) | 196 |
| AM54_LNG | Interview language - H05 | 194 |
| AM54_PXY | H05 completed by proxy | 32 |
| AM54_SRC | Record number of person providing H05 information | 32 |
| AM54_STA | Status of general form - H05 | 30 |
| AM54_TEL | H05 interview by telephone or in person | 194 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| AM56_BDD | Day of interview - H05 (start) | 503 |
| AM56_BMM | Month of interview - H05 (start) | 503 |
| AM56_BYY | Year of interview - H05 (start) | 504 |
| AM56_EDD | Day of interview - H05 (end) | 716 |
| AM56_EMM | Month of interview - H05 (end) | 717 |
| AM56_EYY | Year of interview - H05 (end) | 717 |
| AM56_LNG | Interview language - H05 | 716 |
| AM56_PXY | H05 completed by proxy | 504 |
| AM56_SRC | Record number of person providing H05 information | 504 |
| AM56_STA | Status of general form - H05 | 502 |
| AM56_TEL | H05 interview by telephone or in person | 715 |
| AM58_BDD | Day of interview - H05 (start) | 1205 |
| AM58_BMM | Month of interview - H05 (start) | 1205 |
| AM58_BYY | Year of interview - H05 (start) | 1206 |
| AM58_EDD | Day of interview - H05 (end) | 1421 |
| AM58_EMM | Month of interview - H05 (end) | 1421 |
| AM58_EYY | Year of interview - H05 (end) | 1422 |
| AM58_LNG | Interview language - H05 | 1420 |
| AM58_PXY | H05 completed by proxy | 1206 |
| AM58_SRC | Record number of person providing H05 information | 1206 |
| AM58_STA | Status of general form - H05 | 1204 |
| AM58_TEL | H05 interview by telephone or in person | 1420 |
| AM60_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 1752 |
| AM60_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 1752 |
| AM60_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 1753 |
| AM60_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 2245 |
| AM60_LNK | Permission to link data | 2244 |
| AM60_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 1753 |
| AM60_SHA | Agree to share information | 2244 |
| AM60_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 1753 |
| AM60_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 1751 |
| AM60_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 2245 |
| AM60FR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 1754 |
| AM60LDUR | Duration of time between H06 interviews | 2246 |
| AM62_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 2263 |
| AM62_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 2263 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| AM62_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 2264 |
| AM62_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 2784 |
| AM62_LNK | Permission to link data | 2783 |
| AM62_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 2264 |
| AM62_SHA | Agree to share information | 2783 |
| AM62_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 2264 |
| AM62_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 2262 |
| AM62_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 2784 |
| AM62FR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 2265 |
| AM62LDUR | Duration of time between H06 interviews | 2785 |
| AM64_AFF | Answers affected by presence of another person | 480 |
| AM64_ALO | Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire | 480 |
| AM64_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 196 |
| AM64_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 197 |
| AM64_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 197 |
| AM64_EDD | Day of interview - H06 (end) | 481 |
| AM64_EMM | Month of interview - H06 (end) | 482 |
| AM64_EYY | Year of interview - H06 (end) | 482 |
| AM64_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 481 |
| AM64_LNK | Permission to link data | 478 |
| AM64_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 198 |
| AM64_SHA | Agree to share information | 479 |
| AM64_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 197 |
| AM64_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 196 |
| AM64_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 479 |
| AM64FR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 198 |
| AM66_AFF | Answers affected by presence of another person | 1185 |
| AM66_ALO | Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire | 1184 |
| AM66_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 718 |
| AM66_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 719 |
| AM66_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 719 |
| AM66_EDD | Day of interview - H06 (end) | 1186 |
| AM66_EMM | Month of interview - H06 (end) | 1186 |
| AM66_EYY | Year of interview - H06 (end) | 1187 |
| AM66_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 1185 |
| AM66_LNK | Permission to link data | 1183 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| AM66_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 720 |
| AM66_SHA | Agree to share information | 1183 |
| AM66_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 720 |
| AM66_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 718 |
| AM66_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 1184 |
| AM66FR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 720 |
| AM66LDUR | Duration of time between H06 interviews | 1187 |
| AM68_AFF | Answers affected by presence of another person | 1732 |
| AM68_ALO | Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire | 1731 |
| AM68_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 1422 |
| AM68_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 1423 |
| AM68_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 1423 |
| AM68_EDD | Day of interview - H06 (end) | 1733 |
| AM68_EMM | Month of interview - H06 (end) | 1733 |
| AM68_EYY | Year of interview - H06 (end) | 1734 |
| AM68_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 1732 |
| AM68_LNK | Permission to link data | 1730 |
| AM68_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 1424 |
| AM68_SHA | Agree to share information | 1730 |
| AM68_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 1424 |
| AM68_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 1422 |
| AM68_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 1731 |
| AM68FR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 1424 |
| AM68LDUR | Duration of time between H06 interviews | 1734 |
| AM6A_BDD | Day of interview - H06 (start) | 2802 |
| AM6A_BMM | Month of interview - H06 (start) | 2802 |
| AM6A_BYY | Year of interview - H06 (start) | 2803 |
| AM6A_LNG | Interview language - H06 | 3321 |
| AM6A_LNK | Permission to link data | 3319 |
| AM6A_PXY | H06 completed by proxy | 2803 |
| AM6A_SHA | Agree to share information | 3319 |
| AM6A_SRC | Record number of person providing H06 information | 2803 |
| AM6A_STA | Status of health form - H06 | 2801 |
| AM6A_TEL | H06 interview by telephone or in person | 3320 |
| AM6AFR | Flag for reason for proxy - H06 | 2804 |
| AM6ALDUR | Duration of time between H06 interviews | 3321 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|
| DESIGPRV | Design province | 1 |
| LINK | Agree to link information | 3 |
| LONGPAT | Longitudinal response pattern | 2 |
| PERSONID | Number identifying the person in the household | 1 |
| REALUKEY | Record identifier for the household | 1 |
| SHARE | Agree to share information | 3 |
| AP : Attitudes towards parents | | |
| APP6_1 | My parents are strict for my own good | 1137 |
| APP6_10 | My parents trust me | 1142 |
| APP6_2 | My parents do not understand me | 1138 |
| APP6_3 | I have a lot of arguments with my parents | 1138 |
| APP6_4 | What my parents think of me is important | 1139 |
| APP6_5 | There are times when I would like to run away from home | 1139 |
| APP6_6 | I have a happy home life | 1140 |
| APP6_7 | I would raise my children differently | 1140 |
| APP6_8 | My parents expect too much of me | 1141 |
| APP6_9 | I ask my parents for advice on serious matters | 1141 |
| CC : Chronic conditions | | |
| CC_0_D2 | Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery | 1822 |
| CC_0_D2A | Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement | 1822 |
| CC_0_D2B | Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement | 1823 |
| CC_0_D2C | Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement | 1823 |
| CC_0_D2D | Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery | 1824 |
| CC_0_D3A | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug | 1825 |
| CC_0_D3B | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet | 1825 |
| CC_0_D3C | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise | 1826 |
| CC_0_D3D | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy | 1826 |
| CC_0_D3E | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice | 1827 |
| CC_0_D3F | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques | 1827 |
| CC_0_D3G | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc. | 1828 |
| CC_0_D3H | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other | 1828 |
| CC_0_D4A | Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication | 1829 |
| CC_0_D4B | Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers | 1829 |
| CC_0_D4C | Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies | 1830 |
| CC_0_J3A | Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant | 1845 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CC_0_J3B | Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy | 1846 |
| CC_0_J3C | Diabetes - when started using insulin | 1846 |
| CC_0_J4 | Diabetes - takes insulin daily | 1847 |
| CC_0_J4A | Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin | 1848 |
| CC_0_J4B | Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day | 1848 |
| CC_0_J5A | Diabetes - has taken course in managing | 1851 |
| CC_0_J5B | Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing | 1852 |
| CC_0_J5C | Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet | 1852 |
| CC_0_J6A | Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet | 1853 |
| CC_0_J6B | Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet | 1853 |
| CC_0_J6C | Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet | 1854 |
| CC_0_J6D | Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet | 1854 |
| CC_0_J6E | Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet | 1855 |
| CC_0_J7A | Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar | 1855 |
| CC_0_J7B | Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar | 1856 |
| CC_0_J8A | Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels | 1856 |
| CC_0_J8B | Diabetes - frequency of checking feet | 1857 |
| CC_0_L1B | Heart disease - number of heart attacks | 1861 |
| CC_0_L1C | Heart disease - age at first heart attack | 1862 |
| CC_0_L1D | Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack | 1862 |
| CC_0_L1E | Heart disease - ever been admitted | 1863 |
| CC_0_L4A | Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery | 1863 |
| CC_0_L4B | Heart disease treatment - angioplasty | 1864 |
| CC_0_L4C | Heart disease treatment - drugs | 1864 |
| CC_0_L4D | Heart disease treatment - other | 1865 |
| CC_0_L4E | Heart disease treatment - no treatment received | 1865 |
| CC_0_L5A | Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred | 1866 |
| CC_0_L5B | Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended | 1866 |
| CC_0_L5C | Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed | 1867 |
| CCC0_1A | Has food allergies | 1814 |
| CCC0_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 1815 |
| CCC0_1C | Has asthma | 1815 |
| CCC0_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia | 1820 |
| CCC0_1E | Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis | 1830 |
| CCC0_1F | Has high blood pressure | 1831 |
| CCC0_1G | Has migraine headaches | 1836 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC0_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 1842 |
| CCC0_1J | Has diabetes | 1843 |
| CCC0_1K | Has epilepsy | 1857 |
| CCC0_1L | Has heart disease | 1860 |
| CCC0_1M | Has cancer | 1868 |
| CCC0_1N | Has intestinal or stomach ulcers | 1869 |
| CCC0_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 1872 |
| CCC0_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 1874 |
| CCC0_1Q | Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis) | 1875 |
| CCC0_1R | Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia | 1876 |
| CCC0_1S | Has cataracts | 1877 |
| CCC0_1T | Has glaucoma | 1878 |
| CCC0_1U | Has a thyroid condition | 1879 |
| CCC0_1V | Has other long-term condition | 1880 |
| CCC0_1X | Has fibromyalgia | 1819 |
| CCC0_A3 | Food allergies - age first diagnosed | 1814 |
| CCC0_C1 | Asthma - condition disappeared | 1816 |
| CCC0_C2M | Asthma - month condition disappeared | 1817 |
| CCC0_C2Y | Asthma - year condition disappeared | 1818 |
| CCC0_C3 | Asthma - age first diagnosed | 1816 |
| CCC0_C5 | Asthma - had symptoms or attacks | 1818 |
| CCC0_C6 | Asthma - took medication | 1819 |
| CCC0_D11 | Arthritis / rheum. - kind | 1821 |
| CCC0_D3 | Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed | 1821 |
| CCC0_D5 | Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication | 1824 |
| CCC0_E3 | Back problems - age first diagnosed | 1831 |
| CCC0_F1 | High blood pressure - condition disappeared | 1832 |
| CCC0_F2M | High blood pressure - month condition disappeared | 1833 |
| CCC0_F2Y | High blood pressure - year condition disappeared | 1833 |
| CCC0_F3 | High blood pressure - age first diagnosed | 1832 |
| CCC0_F5 | High blood pressure - received treatment or medication | 1834 |
| CCC0_F6A | High blood pressure treatment - drug | 1834 |
| CCC0_F6B | High blood pressure treatment - diet | 1835 |
| CCC0_F6C | High blood pressure treatment - other | 1836 |
| CCC0_F6D | High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1835 |
| CCC0_G1 | Migraines - condition disappeared | 1837 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC0_G2M | Migraines - month condition disappeared | 1838 |
| CCC0_G2Y | Migraines - year condition disappeared | 1839 |
| CCC0_G3 | Migraine - age first diagnosed | 1837 |
| CCC0_G5 | Migraines - received treatment or medication | 1839 |
| CCC0_G6A | Migraines treatment - drug | 1840 |
| CCC0_G6B | Migraines treatment - diet | 1840 |
| CCC0_G6C | Migraines treatment - other | 1841 |
| CCC0_G6D | Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1841 |
| CCC0_H3 | Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed | 1842 |
| CCC0_J1 | Diabetes - condition disappeared | 1844 |
| CCC0_J2M | Diabetes - month condition disappeared | 1844 |
| CCC0_J2Y | Diabetes - year condition disappeared | 1845 |
| CCC0_J3 | Diabetes - age first diagnosed | 1843 |
| CCC0_J5 | Diabetes - currently takes insulin | 1847 |
| CCC0_J6 | Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin | 1849 |
| CCC0_J7A | Diabetes treatment - drug | 1849 |
| CCC0_J7B | Diabetes treatment - diet | 1850 |
| CCC0_J7C | Diabetes treatment - other | 1851 |
| CCC0_J7D | Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1850 |
| CCC0_K1 | Epilepsy - condition disappeared | 1858 |
| CCC0_K2M | Epilepsy - month condition disappeared | 1859 |
| CCC0_K2Y | Epilepsy - year condition disappeared | 1859 |
| CCC0_K3 | Epilepsy - age first diagnosed | 1858 |
| CCC0_L1A | Heart disease - ever had a heart attack | 1861 |
| CCC0_L3 | Heart disease - age first diagnosed | 1860 |
| CCC0_L6 | Heart disease - has angina | 1867 |
| CCC0_L7 | Heart disease - has congestive heart failure | 1868 |
| CCC0_M3 | Cancer - age first diagnosed | 1869 |
| CCC0_N1 | Ulcers - condition disappeared | 1870 |
| CCC0_N2M | Ulcers - month condition disappeared | 1871 |
| CCC0_N2Y | Ulcers - year condition disappeared | 1871 |
| CCC0_N3 | Ulcers - age first diagnosed | 1870 |
| CCC0_O1 | Effects of stroke - condition disappeared | 1873 |
| CCC0_O2M | Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared | 1873 |
| CCC0_O2Y | Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared | 1874 |
| CCC0_O3 | Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed | 1872 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC0_P3 | Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed | 1875 |
| CCC0_Q3 | Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed | 1876 |
| CCC0_R3 | Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed | 1877 |
| CCC0_S3 | Cataracts - age first diagnosed | 1878 |
| CCC0_T3 | Glaucoma - age first diagnosed | 1879 |
| CCC0_U3 | Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed | 1880 |
| CCC0_X3 | Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed | 1820 |
| CCC0DANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 1881 |
| CCC0DNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 1881 |
| CCC2_1A | Has food allergies | 2380 |
| CCC2_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 2380 |
| CCC2_1C | Has asthma | 2381 |
| CCC2_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia | 2393 |
| CCC2_1E | Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis | 2401 |
| CCC2_1F | Has high blood pressure | 2401 |
| CCC2_1G | Has migraine headaches | 2408 |
| CCC2_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 2416 |
| CCC2_1J | Has diabetes | 2416 |
| CCC2_1K | Has epilepsy | 2423 |
| CCC2_1L | Has heart disease | 2426 |
| CCC2_1M | Has cancer | 2428 |
| CCC2_1N | Has intestinal or stomach ulcers | 2429 |
| CCC2_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 2434 |
| CCC2_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 2438 |
| CCC2_1Q | Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis) | 2438 |
| CCC2_1R | Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia | 2439 |
| CCC2_1S | Has cataracts | 2439 |
| CCC2_1T | Has glaucoma | 2440 |
| CCC2_1U | Has a thyroid condition | 2440 |
| CCC2_1V | Has other long-term condition | 2441 |
| CCC2_1X | Has fibromyalgia | 2387 |
| CCC2_C1 | Asthma - condition disappeared | 2384 |
| CCC2_C2M | Asthma - month condition disappeared | 2385 |
| CCC2_C2Y | Asthma - year condition disappeared | 2386 |
| CCC2_C3M | Asthma - month diagnosed | 2382 |
| CCC2_C3Y | Asthma - year diagnosed | 2383 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC2_C4 | Asthma - had prior to last interview | 2383 |
| CCC2_C5 | Asthma - had symptoms or attacks | 2386 |
| CCC2_C6 | Asthma - took medication | 2387 |
| CCC2_D1 | Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared | 2396 |
| CCC2_D11 | Arthritis / rheum. - kind | 2398 |
| CCC2_D2M | Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared | 2397 |
| CCC2_D2Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared | 2397 |
| CCC2_D3M | Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed | 2394 |
| CCC2_D3Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed | 2395 |
| CCC2_D4 | Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview | 2395 |
| CCC2_D5 | Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication | 2398 |
| CCC2_D6A | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug | 2399 |
| CCC2_D6B | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet | 2399 |
| CCC2_D6C | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other | 2400 |
| CCC2_D6D | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2400 |
| CCC2_F1 | High blood pressure - condition disappeared | 2404 |
| CCC2_F2M | High blood pressure - month condition disappeared | 2405 |
| CCC2_F2Y | High blood pressure - year condition disappeared | 2405 |
| CCC2_F3M | High blood pressure - month diagnosed | 2402 |
| CCC2_F3Y | High blood pressure - year diagnosed | 2403 |
| CCC2_F4 | High blood pressure - had prior to last interview | 2403 |
| CCC2_F5 | High blood pressure - received treatment or medication | 2406 |
| CCC2_F6A | High blood pressure treatment - drug | 2406 |
| CCC2_F6B | High blood pressure treatment - diet | 2407 |
| CCC2_F6C | High blood pressure treatment - other | 2408 |
| CCC2_F6D | High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2407 |
| CCC2_G1 | Migraines - condition disappeared | 2411 |
| CCC2_G2M | Migraines - month condition disappeared | 2412 |
| CCC2_G2Y | Migraines - year condition disappeared | 2413 |
| CCC2_G3M | Migraines - month diagnosed | 2409 |
| CCC2_G3Y | Migraines - year diagnosed | 2410 |
| CCC2_G4 | Migraines - had prior to last interview | 2410 |
| CCC2_G5 | Migraines - received treatment or medication | 2413 |
| CCC2_G6A | Migraines treatment - drug | 2414 |
| CCC2_G6B | Migraines treatment - diet | 2414 |
| CCC2_G6C | Migraines treatment - other | 2415 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC2_G6D | Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2415 |
| CCC2_J1 | Diabetes - condition disappeared | 2418 |
| CCC2_J2M | Diabetes - month condition disappeared | 2419 |
| CCC2_J2Y | Diabetes - year condition disappeared | 2419 |
| CCC2_J3M | Diabetes - month diagnosed | 2417 |
| CCC2_J3Y | Diabetes - year diagnosed | 2417 |
| CCC2_J4 | Diabetes - had prior to last interview | 2418 |
| CCC2_J5 | Diabetes - currently takes insulin | 2420 |
| CCC2_J6 | Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin | 2420 |
| CCC2_J7A | Diabetes treatment - drug | 2421 |
| CCC2_J7B | Diabetes treatment - diet | 2421 |
| CCC2_J7C | Diabetes treatment - other | 2422 |
| CCC2_J7D | Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2422 |
| CCC2_K1 | Epilepsy - condition disappeared | 2425 |
| CCC2_K2M | Epilepsy - month condition disappeared | 2425 |
| CCC2_K2Y | Epilepsy - year condition disappeared | 2426 |
| CCC2_K3M | Epilepsy - month diagnosed | 2423 |
| CCC2_K3Y | Epilepsy - year diagnosed | 2424 |
| CCC2_K4 | Epilepsy - had prior to last interview | 2424 |
| CCC2_L1A | Heart disease - ever had a heart attack | 2427 |
| CCC2_L6 | Heart disease - has angina | 2427 |
| CCC2_L7 | Heart disease - has congestive heart failure | 2428 |
| CCC2_N1 | Ulcers - condition disappeared | 2432 |
| CCC2_N2M | Ulcers - month condition disappeared | 2433 |
| CCC2_N2Y | Ulcers - year condition disappeared | 2433 |
| CCC2_N3M | Ulcers - month diagnosed | 2430 |
| CCC2_N3Y | Ulcers - year diagnosed | 2431 |
| CCC2_N4 | Ulcers - had prior to last interview | 2431 |
| CCC2_O1 | Effects of stroke - condition disappeared | 2436 |
| CCC2_O2M | Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared | 2437 |
| CCC2_O2Y | Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared | 2437 |
| CCC2_O3M | Effects of stroke - month diagnosed | 2435 |
| CCC2_O3Y | Effects of stroke - year diagnosed | 2435 |
| CCC2_O4 | Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview | 2436 |
| CCC2_X1 | Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared | 2389 |
| CCC2_X2M | Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared | 2390 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC2_X2Y | Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared | 2390 |
| CCC2_X3M | Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed | 2388 |
| CCC2_X3Y | Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed | 2388 |
| CCC2_X4 | Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview | 2389 |
| CCC2_X5 | Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication | 2391 |
| CCC2_X6A | Fibromyalgia treatment - drug | 2391 |
| CCC2_X6B | Fibromyalgia treatment - diet | 2392 |
| CCC2_X6C | Fibromyalgia treatment - other | 2393 |
| CCC2_X6D | Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2392 |
| CCC2DANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 2441 |
| CCC2DNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 2442 |
| CCC4_1A | Has food allergies | 75 |
| CCC4_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 76 |
| CCC4_1C | Has asthma | 77 |
| CCC4_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism | 78 |
| CCC4_1E | Has back problems excluding arthritis | 79 |
| CCC4_1F | Has high blood pressure | 79 |
| CCC4_1G | Has migraine headaches | 80 |
| CCC4_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 80 |
| CCC4_1I | Has sinusitis | 81 |
| CCC4_1J | Has diabetes | 81 |
| CCC4_1K | Has epilepsy | 82 |
| CCC4_1L | Has heart disease | 82 |
| CCC4_1M | Has cancer | 83 |
| CCC4_1N | Has stomach or intestinal ulcers | 84 |
| CCC4_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 84 |
| CCC4_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 85 |
| CCC4_1R | Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia | 86 |
| CCC4_1S | Has cataracts | 86 |
| CCC4_1T | Has glaucoma | 87 |
| CCC4_1V | Has other long-term condition | 87 |
| CCC4_1W | Has acne | 85 |
| CCC4_C7 | Asthma - had attack | 77 |
| CCC4_C8 | Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest | 78 |
| CCC4_NON | Has no chronic conditions | 88 |
| CCC4DANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 88 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC4DNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 89 |
| CCC4FM1 | Flag for type of cancer | 83 |
| CCC6_1A | Has food allergies | 559 |
| CCC6_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 560 |
| CCC6_1C | Has asthma | 560 |
| CCC6_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism | 565 |
| CCC6_1E | Has back problems excluding arthritis | 570 |
| CCC6_1F | Has high blood pressure | 571 |
| CCC6_1G | Has migraine headaches | 577 |
| CCC6_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 584 |
| CCC6_1I | Has sinusitis | 584 |
| CCC6_1J | Has diabetes | 585 |
| CCC6_1K | Has epilepsy | 591 |
| CCC6_1L | Has heart disease | 594 |
| CCC6_1M | Has cancer | 595 |
| CCC6_1N | Has intestinal or stomach ulcers | 595 |
| CCC6_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 600 |
| CCC6_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 603 |
| CCC6_1Q | Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis) | 604 |
| CCC6_1R | Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia | 604 |
| CCC6_1S | Has cataracts | 605 |
| CCC6_1T | Has glaucoma | 605 |
| CCC6_1U | Has a thyroid condition | 606 |
| CCC6_1V | Has other long-term condition | 606 |
| CCC6_C1 | Asthma - condition disappeared | 561 |
| CCC6_C2M | Asthma - month condition disappeared | 561 |
| CCC6_C2Y | Asthma - year condition disappeared | 562 |
| CCC6_C3M | Asthma - month diagnosed | 562 |
| CCC6_C3Y | Asthma - year diagnosed | 563 |
| CCC6_C4 | Asthma - had prior to last interview | 563 |
| CCC6_C5 | Asthma - had symptoms or attacks | 564 |
| CCC6_C6 | Asthma - took medication | 564 |
| CCC6_D1 | Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared | 565 |
| CCC6_D2M | Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared | 566 |
| CCC6_D2Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared | 566 |
| CCC6_D3M | Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed | 567 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC6_D3Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed | 567 |
| CCC6_D4 | Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview | 568 |
| CCC6_D5 | Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication | 568 |
| CCC6_D6A | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug | 569 |
| CCC6_D6B | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet | 569 |
| CCC6_D6C | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other | 570 |
| CCC6_F1 | High blood pressure - condition disappeared | 571 |
| CCC6_F2M | High blood pressure - month condition disappeared | 572 |
| CCC6_F2Y | High blood pressure - year condition disappeared | 572 |
| CCC6_F3M | High blood pressure - month diagnosed | 573 |
| CCC6_F3Y | High blood pressure - year diagnosed | 574 |
| CCC6_F4 | High blood pressure - had prior to last interview | 574 |
| CCC6_F5 | High blood pressure - received treatment or medication | 575 |
| CCC6_F6A | High blood pressure treatment - drug | 575 |
| CCC6_F6B | High blood pressure treatment - diet | 576 |
| CCC6_F6C | High blood pressure treatment - other | 576 |
| CCC6_G1 | Migraines - condition disappeared | 577 |
| CCC6_G2M | Migraines - month condition disappeared | 578 |
| CCC6_G2Y | Migraines - year condition disappeared | 579 |
| CCC6_G3M | Migraines - month diagnosed | 580 |
| CCC6_G3Y | Migraines - year diagnosed | 581 |
| CCC6_G4 | Migraines - had prior to last interview | 581 |
| CCC6_G5 | Migraines - received treatment or medication | 582 |
| CCC6_G6A | Migraines treatment - drug | 582 |
| CCC6_G6B | Migraines treatment - diet | 583 |
| CCC6_G6C | Migraines treatment - other | 583 |
| CCC6_J1 | Diabetes - condition disappeared | 585 |
| CCC6_J2M | Diabetes - month condition disappeared | 586 |
| CCC6_J2Y | Diabetes - year condition disappeared | 586 |
| CCC6_J3M | Diabetes - month diagnosed | 587 |
| CCC6_J3Y | Diabetes - year diagnosed | 587 |
| CCC6_J4 | Diabetes - had prior to last interview | 588 |
| CCC6_J5 | Diabetes - takes insulin | 588 |
| CCC6_J6 | Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin | 589 |
| CCC6_J7A | Diabetes treatment - drug | 589 |
| CCC6_J7B | Diabetes treatment - diet | 590 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC6_J7C | Diabetes treatment - other | 590 |
| CCC6_K1 | Epilepsy - condition disappeared | 591 |
| CCC6_K2M | Epilepsy - month condition disappeared | 592 |
| CCC6_K2Y | Epilepsy - year condition disappeared | 592 |
| CCC6_K3M | Epilepsy - month diagnosed | 593 |
| CCC6_K3Y | Epilepsy - year diagnosed | 593 |
| CCC6_K4 | Epilepsy - had prior to last interview | 594 |
| CCC6_N1 | Ulcers - condition disappeared | 596 |
| CCC6_N2M | Ulcers - month condition disappeared | 597 |
| CCC6_N2Y | Ulcers - year condition disappeared | 597 |
| CCC6_N3M | Ulcers - month diagnosed | 598 |
| CCC6_N3Y | Ulcers - year diagnosed | 599 |
| CCC6_N4 | Ulcers - had prior to last interview | 599 |
| CCC6_O1 | Effects of stroke - condition disappeared | 600 |
| CCC6_O2M | Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared | 601 |
| CCC6_O2Y | Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared | 601 |
| CCC6_O3M | Effects of stroke - month diagnosed | 602 |
| CCC6_O3Y | Effects of stroke - year diagnosed | 602 |
| CCC6_O4 | Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview | 603 |
| CCC6DANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 607 |
| CCC6DNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 607 |
| CCC8_1A | Has food allergies | 1258 |
| CCC8_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 1259 |
| CCC8_1C | Has asthma | 1259 |
| CCC8_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism | 1264 |
| CCC8_1E | Has back problems excluding arthritis | 1272 |
| CCC8_1F | Has high blood pressure | 1272 |
| CCC8_1G | Has migraine headaches | 1279 |
| CCC8_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 1286 |
| CCC8_1I | Has sinusitis | 1286 |
| CCC8_1J | Has diabetes | 1287 |
| CCC8_1K | Has epilepsy | 1293 |
| CCC8_1L | Has heart disease | 1297 |
| CCC8_1M | Has cancer | 1297 |
| CCC8_1N | Has intestinal or stomach ulcers | 1298 |
| CCC8_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 1301 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCC8_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 1305 |
| CCC8_1Q | Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis) | 1305 |
| CCC8_1R | Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia | 1306 |
| CCC8_1S | Has cataracts | 1306 |
| CCC8_1T | Has glaucoma | 1307 |
| CCC8_1U | Has a thyroid condition | 1307 |
| CCC8_1V | Has other long-term condition | 1308 |
| CCC8_C1 | Asthma - condition disappeared | 1260 |
| CCC8_C2M | Asthma - month condition disappeared | 1261 |
| CCC8_C2Y | Asthma - year condition disappeared | 1261 |
| CCC8_C3M | Asthma - month diagnosed | 1262 |
| CCC8_C3Y | Asthma - year diagnosed | 1262 |
| CCC8_C4 | Asthma - had prior to last interview | 1263 |
| CCC8_C5 | Asthma - had symptoms or attacks | 1263 |
| CCC8_C6 | Asthma - took medication | 1264 |
| CCC8_D1 | Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared | 1265 |
| CCC8_D2M | Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared | 1266 |
| CCC8_D2Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared | 1267 |
| CCC8_D3M | Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed | 1268 |
| CCC8_D3Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed | 1268 |
| CCC8_D4 | Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview | 1269 |
| CCC8_D5 | Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication | 1269 |
| CCC8_D6A | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug | 1270 |
| CCC8_D6B | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet | 1270 |
| CCC8_D6C | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other | 1271 |
| CCC8_D6D | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1271 |
| CCC8_F1 | High blood pressure - condition disappeared | 1273 |
| CCC8_F2M | High blood pressure - month condition disappeared | 1274 |
| CCC8_F2Y | High blood pressure - year condition disappeared | 1274 |
| CCC8_F3M | High blood pressure - month diagnosed | 1275 |
| CCC8_F3Y | High blood pressure - year diagnosed | 1276 |
| CCC8_F4 | High blood pressure - had prior to last interview | 1276 |
| CCC8_F5 | High blood pressure - received treatment or medication | 1277 |
| CCC8_F6A | High blood pressure treatment - drug | 1277 |
| CCC8_F6B | High blood pressure treatment - diet | 1278 |
| CCC8_F6C | High blood pressure treatment - other | 1279 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC8_F6D | High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1278 |
| CCC8_G1 | Migraines - condition disappeared | 1280 |
| CCC8_G2M | Migraines - month condition disappeared | 1281 |
| CCC8_G2Y | Migraines - year condition disappeared | 1281 |
| CCC8_G3M | Migraines - month diagnosed | 1282 |
| CCC8_G3Y | Migraines - year diagnosed | 1282 |
| CCC8_G4 | Migraines - had prior to last interview | 1283 |
| CCC8_G5 | Migraines - received treatment or medication | 1283 |
| CCC8_G6A | Migraines treatment - drug | 1284 |
| CCC8_G6B | Migraines treatment - diet | 1284 |
| CCC8_G6C | Migraines treatment - other | 1285 |
| CCC8_G6D | Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1285 |
| CCC8_J1 | Diabetes - condition disappeared | 1287 |
| CCC8_J2M | Diabetes - month condition disappeared | 1288 |
| CCC8_J2Y | Diabetes - year condition disappeared | 1288 |
| CCC8_J3M | Diabetes - month diagnosed | 1289 |
| CCC8_J3Y | Diabetes - year diagnosed | 1289 |
| CCC8_J4 | Diabetes - had prior to last interview | 1290 |
| CCC8_J5 | Diabetes - takes insulin | 1290 |
| CCC8_J6 | Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin | 1291 |
| CCC8_J7A | Diabetes treatment - drug | 1291 |
| CCC8_J7B | Diabetes treatment - diet | 1292 |
| CCC8_J7C | Diabetes treatment - other | 1293 |
| CCC8_J7D | Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 1292 |
| CCC8_K1 | Epilepsy - condition disappeared | 1294 |
| CCC8_K2M | Epilepsy - month condition disappeared | 1294 |
| CCC8_K2Y | Epilepsy - year condition disappeared | 1295 |
| CCC8_K3M | Epilepsy - month diagnosed | 1295 |
| CCC8_K3Y | Epilepsy - year diagnosed | 1296 |
| CCC8_K4 | Epilepsy - had prior to last interview | 1296 |
| CCC8_N1 | Ulcers - condition disappeared | 1298 |
| CCC8_N2M | Ulcers - month condition disappeared | 1299 |
| CCC8_N2Y | Ulcers - year condition disappeared | 1299 |
| CCC8_N3M | Ulcers - month diagnosed | 1300 |
| CCC8_N3Y | Ulcers - year diagnosed | 1300 |
| CCC8_N4 | Ulcers - had prior to last interview | 1301 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCC8_O1 | Effects of stroke - condition disappeared | 1302 |
| CCC8_O2M | Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared | 1302 |
| CCC8_O2Y | Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared | 1303 |
| CCC8_O3M | Effects of stroke - month diagnosed | 1303 |
| CCC8_O3Y | Effects of stroke - year diagnosed | 1304 |
| CCC8_O4 | Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview | 1304 |
| CCC8DANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 1308 |
| CCC8DNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 1309 |
| CCCA_1A | Has food allergies | 2913 |
| CCCA_1B | Has allergies other than food allergies | 2914 |
| CCCA_1C | Has asthma | 2914 |
| CCCA_1D | Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia | 2926 |
| CCCA_1E | Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis | 2934 |
| CCCA_1F | Has high blood pressure | 2934 |
| CCCA_1G | Has migraine headaches | 2942 |
| CCCA_1H | Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema | 2948 |
| CCCA_1J | Has diabetes | 2949 |
| CCCA_1K | Has epilepsy | 2956 |
| CCCA_1L | Has heart disease | 2959 |
| CCCA_1M | Has cancer | 2961 |
| CCCA_1N | Has intestinal or stomach ulcers | 2962 |
| CCCA_1O | Suffers from the effects of a stroke | 2966 |
| CCCA_1P | Suffers from urinary incontinence | 2970 |
| CCCA_1Q | Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis) | 2971 |
| CCCA_1R | Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia | 2971 |
| CCCA_1S | Has cataracts | 2972 |
| CCCA_1T | Has glaucoma | 2972 |
| CCCA_1U | Has a thyroid condition | 2973 |
| CCCA_1V | Has other long-term condition | 2973 |
| CCCA_1X | Has fibromyalgia | 2920 |
| CCCA_C1 | Asthma - condition disappeared | 2917 |
| CCCA_C2M | Asthma - month condition disappeared | 2918 |
| CCCA_C2Y | Asthma - year condition disappeared | 2919 |
| CCCA_C3M | Asthma - month diagnosed | 2915 |
| CCCA_C3Y | Asthma - year diagnosed | 2916 |
| CCCA_C4 | Asthma - had prior to last interview | 2916 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CCCCA_C5 | Asthma - had symptoms or attacks | 2919 |
| CCCCA_C6 | Asthma - took medication | 2920 |
| CCCCA_D1 | Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared | 2929 |
| CCCCA_D11 | Arthritis / rheum. - kind | 2931 |
| CCCCA_D2M | Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared | 2930 |
| CCCCA_D2Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared | 2930 |
| CCCCA_D3M | Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed | 2927 |
| CCCCA_D3Y | Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed | 2928 |
| CCCCA_D4 | Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview | 2928 |
| CCCCA_D5 | Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication | 2931 |
| CCCCA_D6A | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug | 2932 |
| CCCCA_D6B | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet | 2932 |
| CCCCA_D6C | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other | 2933 |
| CCCCA_D6D | Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2933 |
| CCCCA_F1 | High blood pressure - condition disappeared | 2937 |
| CCCCA_F2M | High blood pressure - month condition disappeared | 2938 |
| CCCCA_F2Y | High blood pressure - year condition disappeared | 2939 |
| CCCCA_F3M | High blood pressure - month diagnosed | 2935 |
| CCCCA_F3Y | High blood pressure - year diagnosed | 2936 |
| CCCCA_F4 | High blood pressure - had prior to last interview | 2936 |
| CCCCA_F5 | High blood pressure - received treatment or medication | 2939 |
| CCCCA_F6A | High blood pressure treatment - drug | 2940 |
| CCCCA_F6B | High blood pressure treatment - diet | 2940 |
| CCCCA_F6C | High blood pressure treatment - other | 2941 |
| CCCCA_F6D | High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2941 |
| CCCCA_G1 | Migraines - condition disappeared | 2944 |
| CCCCA_G2M | Migraines - month condition disappeared | 2945 |
| CCCCA_G2Y | Migraines - year condition disappeared | 2945 |
| CCCCA_G3M | Migraines - month diagnosed | 2943 |
| CCCCA_G3Y | Migraines - year diagnosed | 2943 |
| CCCCA_G4 | Migraines - had prior to last interview | 2944 |
| CCCCA_G5 | Migraines - received treatment or medication | 2946 |
| CCCCA_G6A | Migraines treatment - drug | 2946 |
| CCCCA_G6B | Migraines treatment - diet | 2947 |
| CCCCA_G6C | Migraines treatment - other | 2947 |
| CCCCA_G6D | Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2948 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| CCCA_J1 | Diabetes - condition disappeared | 2951 |
| CCCA_J2M | Diabetes - month condition disappeared | 2952 |
| CCCA_J2Y | Diabetes - year condition disappeared | 2952 |
| CCCA_J3M | Diabetes - month diagnosed | 2950 |
| CCCA_J3Y | Diabetes - year diagnosed | 2950 |
| CCCA_J4 | Diabetes - had prior to last interview | 2951 |
| CCCA_J5 | Diabetes - currently takes insulin | 2953 |
| CCCA_J6 | Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin | 2953 |
| CCCA_J7A | Diabetes treatment - drug | 2954 |
| CCCA_J7B | Diabetes treatment - diet | 2954 |
| CCCA_J7C | Diabetes treatment - other | 2955 |
| CCCA_J7D | Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2955 |
| CCCA_K1 | Epilepsy - condition disappeared | 2958 |
| CCCA_K2M | Epilepsy - month condition disappeared | 2958 |
| CCCA_K2Y | Epilepsy - year condition disappeared | 2959 |
| CCCA_K3M | Epilepsy - month diagnosed | 2956 |
| CCCA_K3Y | Epilepsy - year diagnosed | 2957 |
| CCCA_K4 | Epilepsy - had prior to last interview | 2957 |
| CCCA_L1A | Heart disease - ever had a heart attack | 2960 |
| CCCA_L6 | Heart disease - has angina | 2960 |
| CCCA_L7 | Heart disease - has congestive heart failure | 2961 |
| CCCA_N1 | Ulcers - condition disappeared | 2964 |
| CCCA_N2M | Ulcers - month condition disappeared | 2965 |
| CCCA_N2Y | Ulcers - year condition disappeared | 2965 |
| CCCA_N3M | Ulcers - month diagnosed | 2963 |
| CCCA_N3Y | Ulcers - year diagnosed | 2963 |
| CCCA_N4 | Ulcers - had prior to last interview | 2964 |
| CCCA_O1 | Effects of stroke - condition disappeared | 2969 |
| CCCA_O2M | Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared | 2969 |
| CCCA_O2Y | Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared | 2970 |
| CCCA_O3M | Effects of stroke - month diagnosed | 2967 |
| CCCA_O3Y | Effects of stroke - year diagnosed | 2968 |
| CCCA_O4 | Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview | 2968 |
| CCCA_X1 | Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared | 2922 |
| CCCA_X2M | Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared | 2923 |
| CCCA_X2Y | Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared | 2923 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|----------------------|---|------|
| CCCA_X3M | Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed | 2921 |
| CCCA_X3Y | Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed | 2921 |
| CCCA_X4 | Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview | 2922 |
| CCCA_X5 | Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication | 2924 |
| CCCA_X6A | Fibromyalgia treatment - drug | 2924 |
| CCCA_X6B | Fibromyalgia treatment - diet | 2925 |
| CCCA_X6C | Fibromyalgia treatment - other | 2925 |
| CCCA_X6D | Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy | 2926 |
| CCCADANY | Has a chronic condition - (D) | 2974 |
| CCCADNUM | Number of chronic conditions - (D) | 2974 |
| CCK4_1 | Frequency of infections - nose or throat | 74 |
| CCK4_1AB | Has allergies | 76 |
| CCK4_2 | Has had otitis | 74 |
| CCK4_3 | Number of times had otitis since birth | 75 |
| CCK6_1 | Frequency of infections - nose or throat | 558 |
| CCK6_2 | Has had otitis | 558 |
| CCK6_3 | Number of times had otitis since birth | 559 |
| CCK8_1 | Frequency of infections - nose or throat | 1257 |
| CCK8_2 | Has had otitis | 1257 |
| CCK8_3 | Number of times had otitis since birth | 1258 |
| DG : Drug use | | |
| DGC0_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 2010 |
| DGC0_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 2010 |
| DGC0_1C | Medication - diet pills | 2011 |
| DGC0_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 2011 |
| DGC0_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 2012 |
| DGC0_1F | Medication - allergy | 2012 |
| DGC0_1G | Medication - asthma | 2013 |
| DGC0_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 2013 |
| DGC0_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 2014 |
| DGC0_1J | Medication - heart | 2014 |
| DGC0_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 2015 |
| DGC0_1L | Medication - diuretics | 2015 |
| DGC0_1M | Medication - steroids | 2016 |
| DGC0_1N | Medication - insulin | 2016 |
| DGC0_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 2017 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC0_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 2017 |
| DGC0_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 2018 |
| DGC0_1R | Medication - laxatives | 2018 |
| DGC0_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 2019 |
| DGC0_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 2019 |
| DGC0_1T1 | Hormone therapy - type | 2020 |
| DGC0_1T2 | Hormone therapy - year started | 2020 |
| DGC0_1U | Medication - thyroid | 2021 |
| DGC0_1V | Medication - other | 2021 |
| DGC0_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 2022 |
| DGC0_3AA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1 | 2025 |
| DGC0_3BA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2 | 2028 |
| DGC0_3CA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3 | 2031 |
| DGC0_3DA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4 | 2034 |
| DGC0_3EA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5 | 2037 |
| DGC0_3FA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6 | 2040 |
| DGC0_3GA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7 | 2043 |
| DGC0_3HA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8 | 2046 |
| DGC0_3IA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9 | 2049 |
| DGC0_3JA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10 | 2051 |
| DGC0_3KA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11 | 2053 |
| DGC0_3LA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12 | 2055 |
| DGC0_4 | Medication - use other health product | 2056 |
| DGC0_4A | Medication - use other product in past 2 days | 2056 |
| DGC0_5AA | Used a 2nd health product | 2059 |
| DGC0_5BA | Used a 3rd health product | 2062 |
| DGC0_5CA | Used a 4th health product | 2065 |
| DGC0_5DA | Used a 5th health product | 2067 |
| DGC0_5EA | Used a 6th health product | 2069 |
| DGC0_5FA | Used a 7th health product | 2071 |
| DGC0_5GA | Used a 8th health product | 2073 |
| DGC0_5HA | Used a 9th health product | 2075 |
| DGC0_5IA | Used a 10th health product | 2077 |
| DGC0_5JA | Used a 11th health product | 2079 |
| DGC0_5KA | Used a 12th health product | 2081 |
| DGC0C3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 2023 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGC0C3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 2026 |
| DGC0C3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 2029 |
| DGC0C3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 2032 |
| DGC0C3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 2035 |
| DGC0C3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 2038 |
| DGC0C3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 2041 |
| DGC0C3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 2044 |
| DGC0C3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 2047 |
| DGC0C3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 2050 |
| DGC0C3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 2052 |
| DGC0C3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 2054 |
| DGC0C5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 2057 |
| DGC0C5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 2060 |
| DGC0C5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 2063 |
| DGC0C5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 2066 |
| DGC0C5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 2068 |
| DGC0C5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 2070 |
| DGC0C5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 2072 |
| DGC0C5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 2074 |
| DGC0C5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 2076 |
| DGC0C5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 2078 |
| DGC0C5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 2080 |
| DGC0C5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 2082 |
| DGC0F1 | Flag for medications taken | 2022 |
| DGC0F3A | Flag for drug 1 | 2023 |
| DGC0F3B | Flag for drug 2 | 2025 |
| DGC0F3C | Flag for drug 3 | 2028 |
| DGC0F3D | Flag for drug 4 | 2031 |
| DGC0F3E | Flag for drug 5 | 2034 |
| DGC0F3F | Flag for drug 6 | 2037 |
| DGC0F3G | Flag for drug 7 | 2040 |
| DGC0F3H | Flag for drug 8 | 2043 |
| DGC0F3I | Flag for drug 9 | 2046 |
| DGC0F3J | Flag for drug 10 | 2049 |
| DGC0F3K | Flag for drug 11 | 2052 |
| DGC0F3L | Flag for drug 12 | 2054 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| DGC0F5A | Flag for health product 1 | 2057 |
| DGC0F5B | Flag for health product 2 | 2059 |
| DGC0F5C | Flag for health product 3 | 2062 |
| DGC0F5D | Flag for health product 4 | 2065 |
| DGC0F5E | Flag for health product 5 | 2068 |
| DGC0F5F | Flag for health product 6 | 2070 |
| DGC0F5G | Flag for health product 7 | 2072 |
| DGC0F5H | Flag for health product 8 | 2074 |
| DGC0F5I | Flag for health product 9 | 2076 |
| DGC0F5J | Flag for health product 10 | 2078 |
| DGC0F5K | Flag for health product 11 | 2080 |
| DGC0F5L | Flag for health product 12 | 2082 |
| DGC0G3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 2024 |
| DGC0G3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 2027 |
| DGC0G3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 2030 |
| DGC0G3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 2033 |
| DGC0G3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 2036 |
| DGC0G3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 2039 |
| DGC0G3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 2042 |
| DGC0G3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 2045 |
| DGC0G3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 2048 |
| DGC0G3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 2051 |
| DGC0G3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 2053 |
| DGC0G3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 2055 |
| DGC0G5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 2058 |
| DGC0G5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 2061 |
| DGC0G5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 2064 |
| DGC0G5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 2067 |
| DGC0G5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 2069 |
| DGC0G5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 2071 |
| DGC0G5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 2073 |
| DGC0G5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 2075 |
| DGC0G5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 2077 |
| DGC0G5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 2079 |
| DGC0G5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 2081 |
| DGC0G5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 2083 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC2_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 2557 |
| DGC2_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 2558 |
| DGC2_1C | Medication - diet pills | 2558 |
| DGC2_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 2559 |
| DGC2_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 2559 |
| DGC2_1F | Medication - allergy | 2560 |
| DGC2_1G | Medication - asthma | 2560 |
| DGC2_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 2561 |
| DGC2_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 2561 |
| DGC2_1J | Medication - heart | 2562 |
| DGC2_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 2562 |
| DGC2_1L | Medication - diuretics | 2563 |
| DGC2_1M | Medication - steroids | 2563 |
| DGC2_1N | Medication - insulin | 2564 |
| DGC2_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 2564 |
| DGC2_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 2565 |
| DGC2_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 2565 |
| DGC2_1R | Medication - laxatives | 2566 |
| DGC2_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 2566 |
| DGC2_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 2567 |
| DGC2_1T1 | Hormone therapy - type | 2567 |
| DGC2_1T2 | Hormone therapy - year started | 2568 |
| DGC2_1U | Medication - thyroid | 2568 |
| DGC2_1V | Medication - other | 2569 |
| DGC2_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 2570 |
| DGC2_3AA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1 | 2573 |
| DGC2_3BA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2 | 2576 |
| DGC2_3CA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3 | 2579 |
| DGC2_3DA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4 | 2582 |
| DGC2_3EA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5 | 2585 |
| DGC2_3FA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6 | 2588 |
| DGC2_3GA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7 | 2591 |
| DGC2_3HA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8 | 2594 |
| DGC2_3IA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9 | 2596 |
| DGC2_3JA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10 | 2598 |
| DGC2_3KA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11 | 2600 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| DGC2_3LA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12 | 2602 |
| DGC2_4 | Medication - use other health product | 2603 |
| DGC2_4A | Medication - use other product in past 2 days | 2603 |
| DGC2_5AA | Used a 2nd health product | 2606 |
| DGC2_5BA | Used a 3rd health product | 2609 |
| DGC2_5CA | Used a 4th health product | 2611 |
| DGC2_5DA | Used a 5th health product | 2613 |
| DGC2_5EA | Used a 6th health product | 2615 |
| DGC2_5FA | Used a 7th health product | 2617 |
| DGC2_5GA | Used a 8th health product | 2619 |
| DGC2_5HA | Used a 9th health product | 2621 |
| DGC2_5IA | Used a 10th health product | 2623 |
| DGC2_5JA | Used a 11th health product | 2625 |
| DGC2_5KA | Used a 12th health product | 2627 |
| DGC2C3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 2571 |
| DGC2C3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 2574 |
| DGC2C3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 2577 |
| DGC2C3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 2580 |
| DGC2C3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 2583 |
| DGC2C3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 2586 |
| DGC2C3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 2589 |
| DGC2C3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 2592 |
| DGC2C3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 2595 |
| DGC2C3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 2597 |
| DGC2C3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 2599 |
| DGC2C3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 2601 |
| DGC2C5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 2604 |
| DGC2C5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 2607 |
| DGC2C5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 2610 |
| DGC2C5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 2612 |
| DGC2C5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 2614 |
| DGC2C5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 2616 |
| DGC2C5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 2618 |
| DGC2C5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 2620 |
| DGC2C5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 2622 |
| DGC2C5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 2624 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGC2C5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 2626 |
| DGC2C5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 2628 |
| DGC2F1 | Flag for medications taken | 2569 |
| DGC2F3A | Flag for drug 1 | 2570 |
| DGC2F3B | Flag for drug 2 | 2573 |
| DGC2F3C | Flag for drug 3 | 2576 |
| DGC2F3D | Flag for drug 4 | 2579 |
| DGC2F3E | Flag for drug 5 | 2582 |
| DGC2F3F | Flag for drug 6 | 2585 |
| DGC2F3G | Flag for drug 7 | 2588 |
| DGC2F3H | Flag for drug 8 | 2591 |
| DGC2F3I | Flag for drug 9 | 2594 |
| DGC2F3J | Flag for drug 10 | 2597 |
| DGC2F3K | Flag for drug 11 | 2599 |
| DGC2F3L | Flag for drug 12 | 2601 |
| DGC2F5A | Flag for health product 1 | 2604 |
| DGC2F5B | Flag for health product 2 | 2606 |
| DGC2F5C | Flag for health product 3 | 2609 |
| DGC2F5D | Flag for health product 4 | 2612 |
| DGC2F5E | Flag for health product 5 | 2614 |
| DGC2F5F | Flag for health product 6 | 2616 |
| DGC2F5G | Flag for health product 7 | 2618 |
| DGC2F5H | Flag for health product 8 | 2620 |
| DGC2F5I | Flag for health product 9 | 2622 |
| DGC2F5J | Flag for health product 10 | 2624 |
| DGC2F5K | Flag for health product 11 | 2626 |
| DGC2F5L | Flag for health product 12 | 2628 |
| DGC2G3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 2572 |
| DGC2G3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 2575 |
| DGC2G3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 2578 |
| DGC2G3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 2581 |
| DGC2G3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 2584 |
| DGC2G3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 2587 |
| DGC2G3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 2590 |
| DGC2G3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 2593 |
| DGC2G3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 2596 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC2G3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 2598 |
| DGC2G3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 2600 |
| DGC2G3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 2602 |
| DGC2G5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 2605 |
| DGC2G5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 2608 |
| DGC2G5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 2611 |
| DGC2G5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 2613 |
| DGC2G5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 2615 |
| DGC2G5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 2617 |
| DGC2G5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 2619 |
| DGC2G5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 2621 |
| DGC2G5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 2623 |
| DGC2G5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 2625 |
| DGC2G5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 2627 |
| DGC2G5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 2629 |
| DGC4_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 357 |
| DGC4_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 357 |
| DGC4_1C | Medication - diet pills | 358 |
| DGC4_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 358 |
| DGC4_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 359 |
| DGC4_1F | Medication - allergy | 359 |
| DGC4_1G | Medication - asthma | 360 |
| DGC4_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 360 |
| DGC4_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 361 |
| DGC4_1J | Medication - heart | 361 |
| DGC4_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 362 |
| DGC4_1L | Medication - diuretics | 362 |
| DGC4_1M | Medication - steroids | 363 |
| DGC4_1N | Medication - insulin | 363 |
| DGC4_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 364 |
| DGC4_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 364 |
| DGC4_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 365 |
| DGC4_1R | Medication - laxatives | 365 |
| DGC4_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 366 |
| DGC4_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 366 |
| DGC4_1V | Medication - other | 367 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC4_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 368 |
| DGC4_4 | Medication - use other health product | 390 |
| DGC4_5AA | Uses a 2nd health product | 391 |
| DGC4_5BA | Uses a 3rd health product | 392 |
| DGC4_5CA | Uses a 4th health product | 393 |
| DGC4_5DA | Uses a 5th health product | 394 |
| DGC4_5EA | Uses a 6th health product | 395 |
| DGC4_5FA | Uses a 7th health product | 396 |
| DGC4_5GA | Uses a 8th health product | 397 |
| DGC4_5HA | Uses a 9th health product | 398 |
| DGC4_5IA | Uses a 10th health product | 399 |
| DGC4_5JA | Uses a 11th health product | 400 |
| DGC4_5KA | Uses a 12th health product | 401 |
| DGC4_NON | Did not take any drugs in past month | 367 |
| DGC4C3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 369 |
| DGC4C3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 371 |
| DGC4C3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 373 |
| DGC4C3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 375 |
| DGC4C3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 377 |
| DGC4C3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 379 |
| DGC4C3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 381 |
| DGC4C3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 383 |
| DGC4C3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 385 |
| DGC4C3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 386 |
| DGC4C3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 388 |
| DGC4C3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 389 |
| DGC4C5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 402 |
| DGC4C5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 404 |
| DGC4C5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 406 |
| DGC4C5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 408 |
| DGC4C5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 410 |
| DGC4C5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 411 |
| DGC4C5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 412 |
| DGC4C5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 413 |
| DGC4C5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 414 |
| DGC4C5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 415 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGC4C5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 416 |
| DGC4C5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 417 |
| DGC4F1 | Flag for medications taken | 368 |
| DGC4F3A | Flag for drug 1 | 369 |
| DGC4F3B | Flag for drug 2 | 371 |
| DGC4F3C | Flag for drug 3 | 373 |
| DGC4F3D | Flag for drug 4 | 375 |
| DGC4F3E | Flag for drug 5 | 377 |
| DGC4F3F | Flag for drug 6 | 379 |
| DGC4F3G | Flag for drug 7 | 381 |
| DGC4F3H | Flag for drug 8 | 383 |
| DGC4F3I | Flag for drug 9 | 384 |
| DGC4F3J | Flag for drug 10 | 386 |
| DGC4F3K | Flag for drug 11 | 387 |
| DGC4F3L | Flag for drug 12 | 389 |
| DGC4F5A | Flag for health product 1 | 391 |
| DGC4F5B | Flag for health product 2 | 392 |
| DGC4F5C | Flag for health product 3 | 393 |
| DGC4F5D | Flag for health product 4 | 394 |
| DGC4F5E | Flag for health product 5 | 395 |
| DGC4F5F | Flag for health product 6 | 395 |
| DGC4F5G | Flag for health product 7 | 396 |
| DGC4F5H | Flag for health product 8 | 397 |
| DGC4F5I | Flag for health product 9 | 398 |
| DGC4F5J | Flag for health product 10 | 399 |
| DGC4F5K | Flag for health product 11 | 400 |
| DGC4F5L | Flag for health product 12 | 401 |
| DGC4G3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 370 |
| DGC4G3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 372 |
| DGC4G3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 374 |
| DGC4G3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 376 |
| DGC4G3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 378 |
| DGC4G3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 380 |
| DGC4G3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 382 |
| DGC4G3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 384 |
| DGC4G3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 385 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC4G3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 387 |
| DGC4G3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 388 |
| DGC4G3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 390 |
| DGC4G5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 403 |
| DGC4G5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 405 |
| DGC4G5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 407 |
| DGC4G5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 409 |
| DGC4G5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 410 |
| DGC4G5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 411 |
| DGC4G5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 412 |
| DGC4G5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 413 |
| DGC4G5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 414 |
| DGC4G5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 415 |
| DGC4G5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 416 |
| DGC4G5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 417 |
| DGC6_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 980 |
| DGC6_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 980 |
| DGC6_1C | Medication - diet pills | 981 |
| DGC6_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 981 |
| DGC6_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 982 |
| DGC6_1F | Medication - allergy | 982 |
| DGC6_1G | Medication - asthma | 983 |
| DGC6_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 983 |
| DGC6_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 984 |
| DGC6_1J | Medication - heart | 984 |
| DGC6_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 985 |
| DGC6_1L | Medication - diuretics | 985 |
| DGC6_1M | Medication - steroids | 986 |
| DGC6_1N | Medication - insulin | 986 |
| DGC6_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 987 |
| DGC6_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 987 |
| DGC6_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 988 |
| DGC6_1R | Medication - laxatives | 988 |
| DGC6_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 989 |
| DGC6_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 989 |
| DGC6_1T1 | Hormone therapy - type | 990 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC6_1T2 | Hormone therapy - year started | 990 |
| DGC6_1U | Medication - thyroid | 991 |
| DGC6_1V | Medication - other | 991 |
| DGC6_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 992 |
| DGC6_4 | Medication - use other health product | 1015 |
| DGC6_5AA | Uses a 2nd health product | 1018 |
| DGC6_5BA | Uses a 3rd health product | 1021 |
| DGC6_5CA | Uses a 4th health product | 1024 |
| DGC6_5DA | Uses a 5th health product | 1026 |
| DGC6_5EA | Uses a 6th health product | 1028 |
| DGC6_5FA | Uses a 7th health product | 1030 |
| DGC6_5GA | Uses a 8th health product | 1032 |
| DGC6_5HA | Uses a 9th health product | 1034 |
| DGC6_5IA | Uses a 10th health product | 1036 |
| DGC6_5JA | Uses a 11th health product | 1038 |
| DGC6_5KA | Uses a 12th health product | 1040 |
| DGC6C3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 993 |
| DGC6C3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 995 |
| DGC6C3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 997 |
| DGC6C3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 999 |
| DGC6C3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 1001 |
| DGC6C3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 1003 |
| DGC6C3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 1005 |
| DGC6C3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 1007 |
| DGC6C3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 1009 |
| DGC6C3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 1011 |
| DGC6C3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 1012 |
| DGC6C3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 1014 |
| DGC6C5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 1016 |
| DGC6C5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 1019 |
| DGC6C5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 1022 |
| DGC6C5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 1025 |
| DGC6C5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 1027 |
| DGC6C5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 1029 |
| DGC6C5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 1031 |
| DGC6C5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 1033 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGC6C5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 1035 |
| DGC6C5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 1037 |
| DGC6C5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 1039 |
| DGC6C5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 1041 |
| DGC6F1 | Flag for medications taken | 992 |
| DGC6F3A | Flag for drug 1 | 993 |
| DGC6F3B | Flag for drug 2 | 995 |
| DGC6F3C | Flag for drug 3 | 997 |
| DGC6F3D | Flag for drug 4 | 999 |
| DGC6F3E | Flag for drug 5 | 1001 |
| DGC6F3F | Flag for drug 6 | 1003 |
| DGC6F3G | Flag for drug 7 | 1005 |
| DGC6F3H | Flag for drug 8 | 1007 |
| DGC6F3I | Flag for drug 9 | 1008 |
| DGC6F3J | Flag for drug 10 | 1010 |
| DGC6F3K | Flag for drug 11 | 1012 |
| DGC6F3L | Flag for drug 12 | 1013 |
| DGC6F5A | Flag for health product 1 | 1015 |
| DGC6F5B | Flag for health product 2 | 1018 |
| DGC6F5C | Flag for health product 3 | 1021 |
| DGC6F5D | Flag for health product 4 | 1024 |
| DGC6F5E | Flag for health product 5 | 1026 |
| DGC6F5F | Flag for health product 6 | 1028 |
| DGC6F5G | Flag for health product 7 | 1030 |
| DGC6F5H | Flag for health product 8 | 1032 |
| DGC6F5I | Flag for health product 9 | 1034 |
| DGC6F5J | Flag for health product 10 | 1036 |
| DGC6F5K | Flag for health product 11 | 1038 |
| DGC6F5L | Flag for health product 12 | 1040 |
| DGC6G3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 994 |
| DGC6G3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 996 |
| DGC6G3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 998 |
| DGC6G3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 1000 |
| DGC6G3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 1002 |
| DGC6G3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 1004 |
| DGC6G3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 1006 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC6G3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 1008 |
| DGC6G3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 1010 |
| DGC6G3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 1011 |
| DGC6G3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 1013 |
| DGC6G3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 1014 |
| DGC6G5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 1017 |
| DGC6G5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 1020 |
| DGC6G5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 1023 |
| DGC6G5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 1025 |
| DGC6G5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 1027 |
| DGC6G5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 1029 |
| DGC6G5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 1031 |
| DGC6G5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 1033 |
| DGC6G5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 1035 |
| DGC6G5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 1037 |
| DGC6G5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 1039 |
| DGC6G5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 1041 |
| DGC8_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 1588 |
| DGC8_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 1588 |
| DGC8_1C | Medication - diet pills | 1589 |
| DGC8_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 1589 |
| DGC8_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 1590 |
| DGC8_1F | Medication - allergy | 1590 |
| DGC8_1G | Medication - asthma | 1591 |
| DGC8_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 1591 |
| DGC8_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 1592 |
| DGC8_1J | Medication - heart | 1592 |
| DGC8_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 1593 |
| DGC8_1L | Medication - diuretics | 1593 |
| DGC8_1M | Medication - steroids | 1594 |
| DGC8_1N | Medication - insulin | 1594 |
| DGC8_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 1595 |
| DGC8_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 1595 |
| DGC8_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 1596 |
| DGC8_1R | Medication - laxatives | 1596 |
| DGC8_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 1597 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGC8_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 1597 |
| DGC8_1T1 | Hormone therapy - type | 1598 |
| DGC8_1T2 | Hormone therapy - year started | 1598 |
| DGC8_1U | Medication - thyroid | 1599 |
| DGC8_1V | Medication - other | 1599 |
| DGC8_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 1600 |
| DGC8_3AA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1 | 1603 |
| DGC8_3BA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2 | 1606 |
| DGC8_3CA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3 | 1609 |
| DGC8_3DA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4 | 1612 |
| DGC8_3EA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5 | 1615 |
| DGC8_3FA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6 | 1618 |
| DGC8_3GA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7 | 1621 |
| DGC8_3HA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8 | 1624 |
| DGC8_3IA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9 | 1627 |
| DGC8_3JA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10 | 1629 |
| DGC8_3KA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11 | 1631 |
| DGC8_3LA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12 | 1633 |
| DGC8_4 | Medication - use other health product | 1633 |
| DGC8_5AA | Uses a 2nd health product | 1636 |
| DGC8_5BA | Uses a 3rd health product | 1639 |
| DGC8_5CA | Uses a 4th health product | 1642 |
| DGC8_5DA | Uses a 5th health product | 1644 |
| DGC8_5EA | Uses a 6th health product | 1646 |
| DGC8_5FA | Uses a 7th health product | 1648 |
| DGC8_5GA | Uses a 8th health product | 1650 |
| DGC8_5HA | Uses a 9th health product | 1652 |
| DGC8_5IA | Uses a 10th health product | 1654 |
| DGC8_5JA | Uses a 11th health product | 1656 |
| DGC8_5KA | Uses a 12th health product | 1658 |
| DGC8C3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 1601 |
| DGC8C3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 1604 |
| DGC8C3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 1607 |
| DGC8C3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 1610 |
| DGC8C3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 1613 |
| DGC8C3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 1616 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGC8C3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 1619 |
| DGC8C3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 1622 |
| DGC8C3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 1625 |
| DGC8C3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 1628 |
| DGC8C3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 1630 |
| DGC8C3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 1632 |
| DGC8C5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 1634 |
| DGC8C5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 1637 |
| DGC8C5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 1640 |
| DGC8C5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 1643 |
| DGC8C5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 1645 |
| DGC8C5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 1647 |
| DGC8C5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 1649 |
| DGC8C5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 1651 |
| DGC8C5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 1653 |
| DGC8C5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 1655 |
| DGC8C5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 1657 |
| DGC8C5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 1659 |
| DGC8F1 | Flag for medications taken | 1600 |
| DGC8F3A | Flag for drug 1 | 1601 |
| DGC8F3B | Flag for drug 2 | 1603 |
| DGC8F3C | Flag for drug 3 | 1606 |
| DGC8F3D | Flag for drug 4 | 1609 |
| DGC8F3E | Flag for drug 5 | 1612 |
| DGC8F3F | Flag for drug 6 | 1615 |
| DGC8F3G | Flag for drug 7 | 1618 |
| DGC8F3H | Flag for drug 8 | 1621 |
| DGC8F3I | Flag for drug 9 | 1624 |
| DGC8F3J | Flag for drug 10 | 1627 |
| DGC8F3K | Flag for drug 11 | 1629 |
| DGC8F3L | Flag for drug 12 | 1631 |
| DGC8F5A | Flag for health product 1 | 1634 |
| DGC8F5B | Flag for health product 2 | 1636 |
| DGC8F5C | Flag for health product 3 | 1639 |
| DGC8F5D | Flag for health product 4 | 1642 |
| DGC8F5E | Flag for health product 5 | 1645 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| DGC8F5F | Flag for health product 6 | 1647 |
| DGC8F5G | Flag for health product 7 | 1649 |
| DGC8F5H | Flag for health product 8 | 1651 |
| DGC8F5I | Flag for health product 9 | 1653 |
| DGC8F5J | Flag for health product 10 | 1655 |
| DGC8F5K | Flag for health product 11 | 1657 |
| DGC8F5L | Flag for health product 12 | 1659 |
| DGC8G3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 1602 |
| DGC8G3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 1605 |
| DGC8G3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 1608 |
| DGC8G3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 1611 |
| DGC8G3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 1614 |
| DGC8G3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 1617 |
| DGC8G3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 1620 |
| DGC8G3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 1623 |
| DGC8G3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 1626 |
| DGC8G3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 1628 |
| DGC8G3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 1630 |
| DGC8G3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 1632 |
| DGC8G5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 1635 |
| DGC8G5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 1638 |
| DGC8G5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 1641 |
| DGC8G5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 1644 |
| DGC8G5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 1646 |
| DGC8G5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 1648 |
| DGC8G5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 1650 |
| DGC8G5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 1652 |
| DGC8G5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 1654 |
| DGC8G5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 1656 |
| DGC8G5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 1658 |
| DGC8G5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 1660 |
| DGCA_1A | Medication - pain relievers | 3091 |
| DGCA_1B | Medication - tranquilizers | 3092 |
| DGCA_1C | Medication - diet pills | 3092 |
| DGCA_1D | Medication - anti-depressants | 3093 |
| DGCA_1E | Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine | 3093 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| DGCA_1F | Medication - allergy | 3094 |
| DGCA_1G | Medication - asthma | 3094 |
| DGCA_1H | Medication - cough or cold remedies | 3095 |
| DGCA_1I | Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics | 3095 |
| DGCA_1J | Medication - heart | 3096 |
| DGCA_1K | Medication - blood pressure | 3096 |
| DGCA_1L | Medication - diuretics | 3097 |
| DGCA_1M | Medication - steroids | 3097 |
| DGCA_1N | Medication - insulin | 3098 |
| DGCA_1O | Medication - pills to control diabetes | 3098 |
| DGCA_1P | Medication - sleeping pills | 3099 |
| DGCA_1Q | Medication - stomach remedies | 3099 |
| DGCA_1R | Medication - laxatives | 3100 |
| DGCA_1S | Medication - birth control pills | 3100 |
| DGCA_1T | Medication - hormones for menopause | 3101 |
| DGCA_1T1 | Hormone therapy - type | 3101 |
| DGCA_1T2 | Hormone therapy - year started | 3102 |
| DGCA_1U | Medication - thyroid | 3102 |
| DGCA_1V | Medication - other | 3103 |
| DGCA_2 | Number of different medications in past 2 days | 3104 |
| DGCA_3AA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1 | 3107 |
| DGCA_3BA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2 | 3110 |
| DGCA_3CA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3 | 3113 |
| DGCA_3DA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4 | 3116 |
| DGCA_3EA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5 | 3119 |
| DGCA_3FA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6 | 3122 |
| DGCA_3GA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7 | 3125 |
| DGCA_3HA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8 | 3128 |
| DGCA_3IA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9 | 3131 |
| DGCA_3JA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10 | 3133 |
| DGCA_3KA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11 | 3135 |
| DGCA_3LA | Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12 | 3137 |
| DGCA_4 | Medication - use other health product | 3138 |
| DGCA_4A | Medication - use other product in past 2 days | 3138 |
| DGCA_5AA | Used a 2nd health product | 3141 |
| DGCA_5BA | Used a 3rd health product | 3144 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| DGCA_5CA | Used a 4th health product | 3146 |
| DGCA_5DA | Used a 5th health product | 3148 |
| DGCA_5EA | Used a 6th health product | 3150 |
| DGCA_5FA | Used a 7th health product | 3152 |
| DGCA_5GA | Used a 8th health product | 3154 |
| DGCA_5HA | Used a 9th health product | 3156 |
| DGCA_5IA | Used a 10th health product | 3158 |
| DGCA_5JA | Used a 11th health product | 3160 |
| DGCA_5KA | Used a 12th health product | 3162 |
| DGCAC3A | Drug code - drug 1 | 3105 |
| DGCAC3B | Drug code - drug 2 | 3108 |
| DGCAC3C | Drug code - drug 3 | 3111 |
| DGCAC3D | Drug code - drug 4 | 3114 |
| DGCAC3E | Drug code - drug 5 | 3117 |
| DGCAC3F | Drug code - drug 6 | 3120 |
| DGCAC3G | Drug code - drug 7 | 3123 |
| DGCAC3H | Drug code - drug 8 | 3126 |
| DGCAC3I | Drug code - drug 9 | 3129 |
| DGCAC3J | Drug code - drug 10 | 3132 |
| DGCAC3K | Drug code - drug 11 | 3134 |
| DGCAC3L | Drug code - drug 12 | 3136 |
| DGCAC5A | Drug code - health product 1 | 3139 |
| DGCAC5B | Drug code - health product 2 | 3142 |
| DGCAC5C | Drug code - health product 3 | 3145 |
| DGCAC5D | Drug code - health product 4 | 3147 |
| DGCAC5E | Drug code - health product 5 | 3149 |
| DGCAC5F | Drug code - health product 6 | 3151 |
| DGCAC5G | Drug code - health product 7 | 3153 |
| DGCAC5H | Drug code - health product 8 | 3155 |
| DGCAC5I | Drug code - health product 9 | 3157 |
| DGCAC5J | Drug code - health product 10 | 3159 |
| DGCAC5K | Drug code - health product 11 | 3161 |
| DGCAC5L | Drug code - health product 12 | 3163 |
| DGCAF1 | Flag for medications taken | 3103 |
| DGCAF3A | Flag for drug 1 | 3104 |
| DGCAF3B | Flag for drug 2 | 3107 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------|
| DGCAF3C | Flag for drug 3 | 3110 |
| DGCAF3D | Flag for drug 4 | 3113 |
| DGCAF3E | Flag for drug 5 | 3116 |
| DGCAF3F | Flag for drug 6 | 3119 |
| DGCAF3G | Flag for drug 7 | 3122 |
| DGCAF3H | Flag for drug 8 | 3125 |
| DGCAF3I | Flag for drug 9 | 3128 |
| DGCAF3J | Flag for drug 10 | 3131 |
| DGCAF3K | Flag for drug 11 | 3134 |
| DGCAF3L | Flag for drug 12 | 3136 |
| DGCAF5A | Flag for health product 1 | 3139 |
| DGCAF5B | Flag for health product 2 | 3141 |
| DGCAF5C | Flag for health product 3 | 3144 |
| DGCAF5D | Flag for health product 4 | 3147 |
| DGCAF5E | Flag for health product 5 | 3149 |
| DGCAF5F | Flag for health product 6 | 3151 |
| DGCAF5G | Flag for health product 7 | 3153 |
| DGCAF5H | Flag for health product 8 | 3155 |
| DGCAF5I | Flag for health product 9 | 3157 |
| DGCAF5J | Flag for health product 10 | 3159 |
| DGCAF5K | Flag for health product 11 | 3161 |
| DGCAF5L | Flag for health product 12 | 3163 |
| DGCAG3A | Drug code - drug 1 - (G) | 3106 |
| DGCAG3B | Drug code - drug 2 - (G) | 3109 |
| DGCAG3C | Drug code - drug 3 - (G) | 3112 |
| DGCAG3D | Drug code - drug 4 - (G) | 3115 |
| DGCAG3E | Drug code - drug 5 - (G) | 3118 |
| DGCAG3F | Drug code - drug 6 - (G) | 3121 |
| DGCAG3G | Drug code - drug 7 - (G) | 3124 |
| DGCAG3H | Drug code - drug 8 - (G) | 3127 |
| DGCAG3I | Drug code - drug 9 - (G) | 3130 |
| DGCAG3J | Drug code - drug 10 - (G) | 3133 |
| DGCAG3K | Drug code - drug 11 - (G) | 3135 |
| DGCAG3L | Drug code - drug 12 - (G) | 3137 |
| DGCAG5A | Drug code - health product 1 - (G) | 3140 |
| DGCAG5B | Drug code - health product 2 - (G) | 3143 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---|---|------|
| DGCAG5C | Drug code - health product 3 - (G) | 3146 |
| DGCAG5D | Drug code - health product 4 - (G) | 3148 |
| DGCAG5E | Drug code - health product 5 - (G) | 3150 |
| DGCAG5F | Drug code - health product 6 - (G) | 3152 |
| DGCAG5G | Drug code - health product 7 - (G) | 3154 |
| DGCAG5H | Drug code - health product 8 - (G) | 3156 |
| DGCAG5I | Drug code - health product 9 - (G) | 3158 |
| DGCAG5J | Drug code - health product 10 - (G) | 3160 |
| DGCAG5K | Drug code - health product 11 - (G) | 3162 |
| DGCAG5L | Drug code - health product 12 - (G) | 3164 |
| DH : Demographic and household variables | | |
| COD10 | Cause of death code ICD-10 | 13 |
| COD9 | Cause of death code ICD-9 | 13 |
| DH_4_P1 | Pet - has one | 22 |
| DH_4_P3 | Pet - live indoors | 23 |
| DH_4DP2 | Pet - kind (D) | 22 |
| DHC0_AGE | Age | 1749 |
| DHC0_BED | Number of bedrooms | 1742 |
| DHC0_DWE | Type of dwelling | 1740 |
| DHC0_FID | Family ID code | 1751 |
| DHC0_MAR | Marital status | 1751 |
| DHC0_MGE | Mortgage on dwelling | 1741 |
| DHC0_OWEN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 1741 |
| DHC0D611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 1747 |
| DHC0DE12 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 1746 |
| DHC0DECF | Type of household - (D) | 1745 |
| DHC0DHSZ | Household size - (D) | 1746 |
| DHC0DL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 1746 |
| DHC0DLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 1747 |
| DHC0DLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 1744 |
| DHC0GAGE | Age - (G) | 1750 |
| DHC2_AGE | Age | 2260 |
| DHC2_BED | Number of bedrooms | 2253 |
| DHC2_DWE | Type of dwelling | 2251 |
| DHC2_FID | Family ID code | 2262 |
| DHC2_MAR | Marital status | 2262 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| DHC2_MGE | Mortgage on dwelling | 2252 |
| DHC2_OWN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 2252 |
| DHC2D611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 2258 |
| DHC2DE12 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 2257 |
| DHC2DECF | Type of household - (D) | 2256 |
| DHC2DHSZ | Household size - (D) | 2257 |
| DHC2DL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 2257 |
| DHC2DLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 2258 |
| DHC2DLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 2255 |
| DHC2GAGE | Age - (G) | 2261 |
| DHC4_AGE | Age | 28 |
| DHC4_BED | Number of bedrooms | 21 |
| DHC4_DWE | Type of dwelling | 20 |
| DHC4_FID | Family ID code | 30 |
| DHC4_MAR | Marital status | 30 |
| DHC4_OWN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 21 |
| DHC4D611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 27 |
| DHC4DE12 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 26 |
| DHC4DECF | Type of household - (D) | 24 |
| DHC4DHSZ | Household size - (D) | 25 |
| DHC4DL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 26 |
| DHC4DL25 | Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D) | 26 |
| DHC4DLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 27 |
| DHC4DLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 25 |
| DHC4GAGE | Age - (G) | 29 |
| DHC6_AGE | Age | 500 |
| DHC6_BED | Number of bedrooms | 493 |
| DHC6_DWE | Type of dwelling | 492 |
| DHC6_FID | Family ID code | 502 |
| DHC6_MAR | Marital status | 502 |
| DHC6_OWN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 493 |
| DHC6D611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 498 |
| DHC6DE12 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 497 |
| DHC6DECF | Type of household - (D) | 495 |
| DHC6DHSZ | Household size - (D) | 496 |
| DHC6DL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 497 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| DHC6DLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 497 |
| DHC6DLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 496 |
| DHC6GAGE | Age - (G) | 501 |
| DHC8_AGE | Age | 1202 |
| DHC8_BED | Number of bedrooms | 1195 |
| DHC8_DWE | Type of dwelling | 1194 |
| DHC8_FID | Family ID code | 1204 |
| DHC8_MAR | Marital status | 1204 |
| DHC8_OWN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 1194 |
| DHC8D611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 1200 |
| DHC8DE12 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 1199 |
| DHC8DECF | Type of household - (D) | 1198 |
| DHC8DHSZ | Household size - (D) | 1199 |
| DHC8DL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 1199 |
| DHC8DLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 1200 |
| DHC8DLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 1197 |
| DHC8GAGE | Age - (G) | 1203 |
| DHCA_AGE | Age | 2799 |
| DHCA_BED | Number of bedrooms | 2792 |
| DHCA_DWE | Type of dwelling | 2790 |
| DHCA_MAR | Marital status | 2801 |
| DHCA_MGE | Mortgage on dwelling | 2791 |
| DHCA_OWN | Dwelling owned by a household member | 2791 |
| DHCAD611 | Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D) | 2797 |
| DHCAD612 | Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D) | 2796 |
| DHCAD6CF | Type of household - (D) | 2795 |
| DHCAD6SZ | Household size - (D) | 2796 |
| DHCADL12 | Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D) | 2796 |
| DHCADLE5 | Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D) | 2797 |
| DHCADLVG | Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D) | 2794 |
| DHCAGAGE | Age - (G) | 2800 |
| DOB | Day of birth | 3 |
| DOD | Day of death | 11 |
| MOB | Month of birth | 4 |
| MOD | Month of death | 12 |
| SEX | Sex | 5 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------------|--|------|
| YOB | Year of birth | 4 |
| YOD | Year of death | 12 |
| DV : Dental visits | | |
| DV_6_60 | Visited dentist | 845 |
| DV_6_61 | Last time visited dentist | 845 |
| DV_6_62A | Dental visit - make sure everything is OK | 846 |
| DV_6_62B | Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance | 846 |
| DV_6_62C | Dental visit - catch problems early | 847 |
| DV_6_62D | Dental visit - for good dental health | 847 |
| DV_6_62E | Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures | 848 |
| DV_6_62F | Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance | 848 |
| DV_6_62G | Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction | 849 |
| DV_6_62H | Dental visit - to check braces | 849 |
| DV_6_62I | Dental visit - other reason | 850 |
| DV_6_63 | Had problems obtaining dental services | 850 |
| DV_6_64A | Dental services - not avail. when required | 851 |
| DV_6_64B | Dental services - not available in area | 851 |
| DV_6_64C | Dental services - waiting time too long | 852 |
| DV_6_64D | Dental services - transportation problems | 852 |
| DV_6_64E | Dental services - language problem | 853 |
| DV_6_64F | Dental services - cost | 853 |
| DV_6_64G | Dental services - didn't know where to go | 854 |
| DV_6_64H | Dental services - other problem | 854 |
| DV_6_65A | No dental visit - have not gotten around to it | 855 |
| DV_6_65B | No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary | 855 |
| DV_6_65C | No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary | 856 |
| DV_6_65D | No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities | 856 |
| DV_6_65E | No dental visit - not available when required | 857 |
| DV_6_65F | No dental visit - not available in area | 857 |
| DV_6_65G | No dental visit - waiting time too long | 858 |
| DV_6_65H | No dental visit - transportation problems | 858 |
| DV_6_65I | No dental visit - language problem | 859 |
| DV_6_65J | No dental visit - cost | 859 |
| DV_6_65K | No dental visit - did not know where to go | 860 |
| DV_6_65L | No dental visit - fear | 860 |
| DV_6_65M | No dental visit - wears dentures | 861 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-----------------------|---|------|
| DV_6_65N | No dental visit - other reason | 861 |
| ED : Education | | |
| EDC0_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 2189 |
| EDC0_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 2189 |
| EDC0_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 2190 |
| EDC0_5 | Graduated from high school | 2190 |
| EDC0_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 2191 |
| EDC0_7 | Respondent highest level of education attained | 2191 |
| EDC0D1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 2192 |
| EDC0D2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 2193 |
| EDC0D3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 2194 |
| EDC2_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 2728 |
| EDC2_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 2728 |
| EDC2_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 2729 |
| EDC2_5 | Graduated from high school | 2729 |
| EDC2_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 2730 |
| EDC2_7 | Respondent highest level of education attained | 2730 |
| EDC2D1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 2731 |
| EDC2D2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 2732 |
| EDC2D3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 2733 |
| EDC4_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 125 |
| EDC4_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 125 |
| EDC4_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 126 |
| EDC4_5 | Graduated from high school | 126 |
| EDC4_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 127 |
| EDC4_7 | Highest level of post-secondary education attained | 127 |
| EDC4D1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 128 |
| EDC4D2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 129 |
| EDC4D3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 130 |
| EDC4D4 | Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D) | 130 |
| EDC4DLF | Labour force activity of students - (D) | 131 |
| EDC6_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 644 |
| EDC6_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 644 |
| EDC6_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 645 |
| EDC6_5 | Graduated from high school | 645 |
| EDC6_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 646 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------------|---|------|
| EDC6_7 | Highest level of post-secondary education attained | 646 |
| EDC6D1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 647 |
| EDC6D2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 648 |
| EDC6D3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 649 |
| EDC6D4 | Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D) | 649 |
| EDC6DLF | Labour force activity of students - (D) | 650 |
| EDC8_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 1345 |
| EDC8_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 1346 |
| EDC8_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 1346 |
| EDC8_5 | Graduated from high school | 1347 |
| EDC8_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 1347 |
| EDC8_7 | Highest level of post-secondary education attained | 1348 |
| EDC8D1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 1349 |
| EDC8D2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 1350 |
| EDC8D3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 1351 |
| EDC8D4 | Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D) | 1351 |
| EDC8DLF | Labour force activity of students - (D) | 1352 |
| EDCA_1 | Currently attending a school, college or university | 3262 |
| EDCA_2 | Full-time or part-time student | 3263 |
| EDCA_4 | Number of years of elementary and high school completed | 3263 |
| EDCA_5 | Graduated from high school | 3264 |
| EDCA_6 | Attended post-secondary institution | 3264 |
| EDCA_7 | Respondent highest level of education attained | 3265 |
| EDCA_8 | Highest level of education - Household member | 3266 |
| EDCAD1 | Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D) | 3267 |
| EDCAD2 | Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D) | 3268 |
| EDCAD3 | Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D) | 3269 |
| EDCAD4 | Highest level of education - by any member of household | 3269 |
| ES : Emergency services | | |
| ES_6_80 | Overall quality of emergency services | 880 |
| ES_6_81 | Used emergency services | 881 |
| EX : Eye examination | | |
| EX_6_70 | Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist | 862 |
| EX_6_71 | Last eye examination | 863 |
| EX_6_72 | Frequency of eye examinations | 863 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| EX_6_73A | Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK | 864 |
| EX_6_73B | Had eye exam - glaucoma test | 864 |
| EX_6_73C | Had eye exam - job requirement | 865 |
| EX_6_73D | Had eye exam - check prescription | 865 |
| EX_6_73E | Had eye exam - cataracts are developing | 866 |
| EX_6_73F | Had eye exam - to get driver's license | 866 |
| EX_6_73G | Had eye exam - eye problem / infection | 867 |
| EX_6_73H | Had eye exam - diabetes | 867 |
| EX_6_73I | Had eye exam - sight deterioration | 868 |
| EX_6_73J | Had eye exam - other reason | 868 |
| EX_6_74 | Had problems obtaining an eye examination | 869 |
| EX_6_75A | Eye exam - not available when required | 869 |
| EX_6_75B | Eye exam - not available in area | 870 |
| EX_6_75C | Eye exam - waiting time too long | 870 |
| EX_6_75D | Eye exam - transportation problems | 871 |
| EX_6_75E | Eye exam - language problem | 871 |
| EX_6_75F | Eye exam - cost | 872 |
| EX_6_75G | Eye exam - did not know where to go | 872 |
| EX_6_75H | Eye exam - other problem | 873 |
| EX_6_76A | No eye exam - have not gotten around to it | 873 |
| EX_6_76B | No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary | 874 |
| EX_6_76C | No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary | 874 |
| EX_6_76D | No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities | 875 |
| EX_6_76E | No eye exam - not available when required | 875 |
| EX_6_76F | No eye exam - not available at all in area | 876 |
| EX_6_76G | No eye exam - waiting time too long | 876 |
| EX_6_76H | No eye exam - transportation problems | 877 |
| EX_6_76I | No eye exam - language problem | 877 |
| EX_6_76J | No eye exam - cost | 878 |
| EX_6_76K | No eye exam - did not know where to go | 878 |
| EX_6_76L | No eye exam - fear | 879 |
| EX_6_76M | No eye exam - other reason | 879 |

FH : Family Medical History

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| FH_8_10 | Has some knowledge of birth family's health history | 1448 |
| FH_8_11 | Birth mother ever had heart disease | 1448 |
| FH_8_12 | Birth mother ever had high blood pressure | 1449 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| FH_8_13 | Birth mother ever had stroke | 1449 |
| FH_8_14 | Birth mother ever had diabetes | 1450 |
| FH_8_15 | Birth mother ever had cancer | 1450 |
| FH_8_161 | Mother's age - breast cancer | 1457 |
| FH_8_162 | Mother's age - ovarian cancer | 1457 |
| FH_8_163 | Mother's age - cervical cancer | 1458 |
| FH_8_164 | Mother's age - colorectal cancer | 1458 |
| FH_8_165 | Mother's age - melanoma cancer | 1459 |
| FH_8_166 | Mother's age - stomach cancer | 1459 |
| FH_8_16A | Mother's type of cancer - breast | 1451 |
| FH_8_16B | Mother's type of cancer - ovarian | 1451 |
| FH_8_16C | Mother's type of cancer - cervical | 1452 |
| FH_8_16D | Mother's type of cancer - colorectal | 1452 |
| FH_8_16E | Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma) | 1453 |
| FH_8_16F | Mother's type of cancer - stomach | 1453 |
| FH_8_16G | Mother's type of cancer - uterus | 1454 |
| FH_8_16H | Mother's type of cancer - kidney | 1454 |
| FH_8_16I | Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma | 1455 |
| FH_8_16J | Mother's type of cancer - lung | 1455 |
| FH_8_16K | Mother's type of cancer - bladder | 1456 |
| FH_8_16L | Mother's type of cancer - other | 1456 |
| FH_8_17 | Birth mother - now living | 1460 |
| FH_8_18 | Birth mother - age of death | 1460 |
| FH_8_19 | Birth mother - cause of death | 1461 |
| FH_8_21 | Birth father ever had heart disease | 1462 |
| FH_8_22 | Birth father ever had high blood pressure | 1462 |
| FH_8_23 | Birth father ever had stroke | 1463 |
| FH_8_24 | Birth father ever had diabetes | 1463 |
| FH_8_25 | Birth father ever had cancer | 1464 |
| FH_8_261 | Father's age - prostate cancer | 1468 |
| FH_8_262 | Father's age - colorectal cancer | 1469 |
| FH_8_263 | Father's age - stomach cancer | 1469 |
| FH_8_26A | Father's type of cancer - prostate | 1464 |
| FH_8_26B | Father's type of cancer - colorectal | 1465 |
| FH_8_26C | Father's type of cancer - stomach | 1465 |
| FH_8_26D | Father's type of cancer - kidney | 1466 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| FH_8_26E | Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma | 1466 |
| FH_8_26F | Father's type of cancer - lung | 1467 |
| FH_8_26G | Father's type of cancer - bladder | 1467 |
| FH_8_26H | Father's type of cancer - other | 1468 |
| FH_8_27 | Birth father - now living | 1470 |
| FH_8_28 | Birth father - age of death | 1470 |
| FH_8_29 | Birth father - cause of death | 1471 |
| FH_8_30 | Has / had biological brothers or sisters | 1472 |
| FH_8_31 | Siblings ever had heart disease | 1472 |
| FH_8_32 | Siblings ever had high blood pressure | 1473 |
| FH_8_33 | Siblings ever had stroke | 1473 |
| FH_8_34 | Siblings ever had diabetes | 1474 |
| FH_8_35 | Any biological sister ever had cancer | 1474 |
| FH_8_36A | Sister's type of cancer - breast | 1475 |
| FH_8_36B | Sister's type of cancer - ovarian | 1475 |
| FH_8_36C | Sister's type of cancer - cervical | 1476 |
| FH_8_36D | Sister's type of cancer - colorectal | 1476 |
| FH_8_36E | Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma) | 1477 |
| FH_8_36F | Sister's type of cancer - stomach | 1477 |
| FH_8_36G | Sister's type of cancer - uterus | 1478 |
| FH_8_36H | Sister's type of cancer - kidney | 1478 |
| FH_8_36I | Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma | 1479 |
| FH_8_36J | Sister's type of cancer - lung | 1479 |
| FH_8_36K | Sister's type of cancer - bladder | 1480 |
| FH_8_36L | Sister's type of cancer - other | 1480 |
| FH_8_37 | Any biological brother ever had cancer | 1481 |
| FH_8_38A | Brother's type of cancer - prostate | 1481 |
| FH_8_38B | Brother's type of cancer - colorectal | 1482 |
| FH_8_38C | Brother's type of cancer - stomach | 1482 |
| FH_8_38D | Brother's type of cancer - kidney | 1483 |
| FH_8_38E | Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma | 1483 |
| FH_8_38F | Brother's type of cancer - lung | 1484 |
| FH_8_38G | Brother's type of cancer - bladder | 1484 |
| FH_8_38H | Brother's type of cancer - other | 1485 |
| FH_A_1 | Ever had episodes of depression | 3226 |
| FH_A_2 | Has been diagnosed with depression | 3226 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-----------------------------|--|------|
| FH_A_3 | Age of first depression diagnostic | 3227 |
| FH_A_4 | Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression | 3227 |
| FH_A_5 | Has close relatives diagnosed with depression | 3228 |
| FH_A_6A | Birth mother diagnosed with depression | 3228 |
| FH_A_6B | Birth father diagnosed with depression | 3229 |
| FH_A_6C | Biological brothers diagnosed with depression | 3229 |
| FH_A_6D | Biological sisters diagnosed with depression | 3230 |
| FI : Food Insecurity | | |
| FIC8_1 | Worried about a lack of money to eat | 1418 |
| FIC8_2 | Not enough to eat because of a lack of money | 1418 |
| FIC8_3 | Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money | 1419 |
| FIC8F1 | Flag for food insecurity | 1419 |
| FS : Flu shots | | |
| FS_6_50 | Ever had a flu shot | 829 |
| FS_6_52 | Last time had flu shot | 830 |
| FS_6_53A | Had flu shot - peer pressure | 830 |
| FS_6_53B | Had flu shot - job requirement | 831 |
| FS_6_53C | Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu | 831 |
| FS_6_53D | Had flu shot - to protect others | 832 |
| FS_6_53E | Had flu shot - age | 832 |
| FS_6_53F | Had flu shot - health problem | 833 |
| FS_6_53G | Had flu shot - other reason | 833 |
| FS_6_54 | Had problems obtaining a flu shot | 834 |
| FS_6_55A | Flu shot - not available when required | 834 |
| FS_6_55B | Flu shot - not available in area | 835 |
| FS_6_55C | Flu shot - waiting time too long | 835 |
| FS_6_55D | Flu shot - transportation problems | 836 |
| FS_6_55E | Flu shot - language problem | 836 |
| FS_6_55F | Flu shot - cost | 836 |
| FS_6_55G | Flu shot - did not know where to go | 837 |
| FS_6_55H | Flu shot - other problem | 837 |
| FS_6_56A | No flu shot - have not gotten around to it | 838 |
| FS_6_56B | No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary | 838 |
| FS_6_56C | No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary | 839 |
| FS_6_56D | No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities | 839 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|------------------------------------|---|------|
| FS_6_56E | No flu shot - not available when required | 840 |
| FS_6_56F | No flu shot - not available in area | 840 |
| FS_6_56G | No flu shot - waiting time too long | 841 |
| FS_6_56H | No flu shot - transportation problems | 841 |
| FS_6_56I | No flu shot - language problem | 842 |
| FS_6_56J | No flu shot - cost | 842 |
| FS_6_56K | No flu shot - did not know where to go | 843 |
| FS_6_56L | No flu shot - fear | 843 |
| FS_6_56M | No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot | 844 |
| FS_6_56N | No flu shot - other reason | 844 |
| GE : Geographic identifiers | | |
| GE30DCD | Census Division - (D) | 1736 |
| GE30DCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 1737 |
| GE30DCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 1736 |
| GE30DFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 1738 |
| GE30DPOP | Population size group - (D) | 1738 |
| GE30DURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 1735 |
| GE32DCD | Census Division - (D) | 2247 |
| GE32DCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 2248 |
| GE32DCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 2247 |
| GE32DFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 2249 |
| GE32DPOP | Population size group - (D) | 2249 |
| GE32DURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 2247 |
| GE34DCD | Census Division - (D) | 15 |
| GE34DCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 17 |
| GE34DCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 16 |
| GE34DFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 18 |
| GE34DHLR | Health region - (D) | 19 |
| GE34DPOP | Population size group - (D) | 18 |
| GE34DURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 15 |
| GE36DCD | Census Division - (D) | 484 |
| GE36DCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 485 |
| GE36DCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 484 |
| GE36DFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 486 |
| GE36DHLR | Health regions - (D) | 487 |
| GE36DHRO | Health regions (original sample) - (D) | 489 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|----------------------------|--|------|
| GE36DPOP | Population size group - (D) | 486 |
| GE36DURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 483 |
| GE38DCD | Census Division - (D) | 1189 |
| GE38DCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 1190 |
| GE38DCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 1189 |
| GE38DFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 1191 |
| GE38DPOP | Population size group - (D) | 1191 |
| GE38DURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 1188 |
| GE3ADCD | Census Division - (D) | 2786 |
| GE3ADCMA | Census Metropolitan Area - (D) | 2787 |
| GE3ADCSD | Census Sub-division - (D) | 2786 |
| GE3ADFED | Federal Electoral Districts - (D) | 2788 |
| GE3ADPOP | Population size group - (D) | 2788 |
| GE3ADURB | Rural or urban area - (D) | 2786 |
| PRC0_CUR | Province of residence | 1735 |
| PRC2_CUR | Province of residence | 2246 |
| PRC4_CUR | Province of residence | 15 |
| PRC6_CUR | Province of residence | 483 |
| PRC8_CUR | Province of residence | 1188 |
| PRCA_CUR | Province of residence | 2785 |
| GH : General health | | |
| GHC0_1 | Self-perceived health | 1754 |
| GHC0_2 | Self-perceived stress | 1755 |
| GHC0DHDI | Health description index - (D) | 1755 |
| GHC2_1 | Self-perceived health | 2265 |
| GHC2_2 | Self-perceived stress | 2266 |
| GHC2_4 | Self-perceived eating habits | 2266 |
| GHC2DHDI | Health description index - (D) | 2267 |
| GHC4_1 | Self-perceived health | 199 |
| GHC4_3 | Planned to use services of doctor or midwife | 200 |
| GHC4DHDI | Health description index - (D) | 200 |
| GHC6_1 | Self-perceived health | 721 |
| GHC6DHDI | Health description index - (D) | 721 |
| GHC8_1 | Self-perceived health | 1425 |
| GHC8DHDI | Health description index - (D) | 1425 |
| GHCA_1 | Self-perceived health | 2804 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| GHCA_2 | Self-perceived stress | 2805 |
| GHCA_4 | Self-perceived eating habits | 2805 |
| GHCA_5 | Satisfaction with life in general | 2806 |
| GHCADHDI | Health description index - (D) | 2806 |
| GHK6_2 | Level of physical activity - children | 722 |
| GHP6_21A | Gave birth in the past 5 years | 807 |
| GHP6_25 | Still breast-feeding | 809 |
| GHP6_26 | Duration of breast-feeding last child | 810 |
| GHP6_27 | Received help / advice about breast-feeding | 810 |
| GHP6_28 | From whom received breast-feeding advice | 811 |
| GHP6_29 | Main reason for stopping breast-feeding | 812 |
| GHS6_11 | Did something to improve health | 722 |
| GHS6_12 | Most important change to improve health | 723 |
| GHS6_13 | Thinks something should be done to improve health | 723 |
| GHS6_14 | Most important thing to be done to improve health | 724 |
| GHS6_15 | Barrier to improving health | 724 |
| GHS6_16A | Reason for no improvement - lack of will power | 725 |
| GHS6_16B | Reason for no improvement - lack of time | 725 |
| GHS6_16C | Reason for no improvement - too tired | 726 |
| GHS6_16D | Reason for no improvement - too difficult | 726 |
| GHS6_16E | Reason for no improvement - too costly | 727 |
| GHS6_16F | Reason for no improvement - too stressed | 727 |
| GHS6_16G | Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem | 728 |
| GHS6_16H | Reason for no improvement - other | 728 |
| GHS6_17 | Intending to improve health over next year | 729 |
| GHS6_18A | Health improvement over next year - more exercise | 729 |
| GHS6_18B | Health improvement over next year - lose weight | 730 |
| GHS6_18C | Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits | 730 |
| GHS6_18D | Health improvement over next year - quit smoking | 731 |
| GHS6_18E | Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked | 731 |
| GHS6_18F | Health improvement over next year - manage stress | 732 |
| GHS6_18G | Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level | 732 |
| GHS6_18H | Health improvement over next year - take vitamins | 733 |
| GHS6_18I | Health improvement over next year - other | 733 |
| GHS6_22 | Gave birth to last baby in hospital | 808 |
| GHS6_24 | Breast fed child or tried to breast feed | 809 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|
| GHS6_31 | Smoked during last pregnancy | 1052 |
| GHS6_32 | Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant | 1052 |
| GHS6_33 | Smoked while breast-feeding last baby | 1053 |
| GHS6_34 | Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding | 1053 |
| GHS6_35 | Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy | 1054 |
| HWB | Birth weight | 6 |
| HC : Health care utilization | | |
| HCC0_1 | Overnight patient | 1772 |
| HCC0_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 1798 |
| HCC0_10B | Home care received - other health care | 1798 |
| HCC0_10C | Home care received - personal care | 1799 |
| HCC0_10D | Home care received - housework | 1799 |
| HCC0_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 1800 |
| HCC0_10F | Home care received - shopping | 1800 |
| HCC0_10G | Home care received - respite care | 1801 |
| HCC0_10H | Home care received - other | 1801 |
| HCC0_1A | Number of nights as patient | 1773 |
| HCC0_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 1773 |
| HCC0_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 1774 |
| HCC0_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 1774 |
| HCC0_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 1775 |
| HCC0_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 1775 |
| HCC0_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 1776 |
| HCC0_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 1776 |
| HCC0_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 1777 |
| HCC0_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 1777 |
| HCC0_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 1778 |
| HCC0_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 1780 |
| HCC0_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 1781 |
| HCC0_4A | Attended self-help group | 1780 |
| HCC0_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 1781 |
| HCC0_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 1782 |
| HCC0_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 1782 |
| HCC0_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 1783 |
| HCC0_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 1783 |
| HCC0_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 1784 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC0_5G | Alternative health care - rolfer | 1784 |
| HCC0_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 1785 |
| HCC0_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 1785 |
| HCC0_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 1786 |
| HCC0_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 1786 |
| HCC0_5L | Alternative health care - other | 1787 |
| HCC0_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 1787 |
| HCC0_7A | Care not received - not available in area | 1788 |
| HCC0_7B | Care not received - not available when required | 1788 |
| HCC0_7C | Care not received - waiting time too long | 1789 |
| HCC0_7D | Care not received - felt would be inadequate | 1789 |
| HCC0_7E | Care not received - cost | 1790 |
| HCC0_7F | Care not received - too busy | 1790 |
| HCC0_7G | Care not received - didn't get around to it | 1791 |
| HCC0_7H | Care not received - didn't know where to go | 1791 |
| HCC0_7I | Care not received - transportation problems | 1792 |
| HCC0_7J | Care not received - language problem | 1792 |
| HCC0_7K | Care not received - personal or family responsibilities | 1793 |
| HCC0_7L | Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid | 1793 |
| HCC0_7M | Care not received - decided not to seek care | 1794 |
| HCC0_7N | Care not received - other reason | 1794 |
| HCC0_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 1795 |
| HCC0_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 1795 |
| HCC0_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 1796 |
| HCC0_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 1796 |
| HCC0_8E | Type of care not received - other | 1797 |
| HCC0_9 | Received home care services | 1797 |
| HCC0DHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 1779 |
| HCC0DMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 1779 |
| HCC0F1 | Flag for any health care service utilization | 1778 |
| HCC2_1 | Overnight patient | 2309 |
| HCC2_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 2335 |
| HCC2_10B | Home care received - other health care | 2335 |
| HCC2_10C | Home care received - personal care | 2336 |
| HCC2_10D | Home care received - housework | 2336 |
| HCC2_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 2337 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| HCC2_10F | Home care received - shopping | 2337 |
| HCC2_10G | Home care received - respite care | 2338 |
| HCC2_10H | Home care received - other | 2338 |
| HCC2_11A | Received other home care services not covered by government | 2339 |
| HCC2_12A | Home care services - nurse from private agency | 2339 |
| HCC2_12B | Home care services - homemaker from private agency | 2340 |
| HCC2_12C | Home care services - neighbour or friend | 2340 |
| HCC2_12D | Home care services - family member | 2341 |
| HCC2_12E | Home care services - volunteer | 2341 |
| HCC2_12F | Home care services - other | 2342 |
| HCC2_1A | Number of nights as patient | 2310 |
| HCC2_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 2310 |
| HCC2_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 2311 |
| HCC2_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 2311 |
| HCC2_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 2312 |
| HCC2_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 2312 |
| HCC2_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 2313 |
| HCC2_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 2313 |
| HCC2_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 2314 |
| HCC2_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 2314 |
| HCC2_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 2315 |
| HCC2_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 2317 |
| HCC2_3AA | Service type / nurse - nursing care | 2342 |
| HCC2_3AB | Service type / nurse - other health care services | 2343 |
| HCC2_3AC | Service type / nurse - personal care | 2343 |
| HCC2_3AD | Service type / nurse - housework | 2344 |
| HCC2_3AE | Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery | 2344 |
| HCC2_3AF | Service type / nurse - shopping | 2345 |
| HCC2_3AG | Service type / nurse - respite care | 2345 |
| HCC2_3AH | Service type / nurse - other service | 2346 |
| HCC2_3BA | Service type / homemaker - nursing care | 2346 |
| HCC2_3BB | Service type / homemaker - other health care services | 2347 |
| HCC2_3BC | Service type / homemaker - personal care | 2347 |
| HCC2_3BD | Service type / homemaker - housework | 2348 |
| HCC2_3BE | Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery | 2348 |
| HCC2_3BF | Service type / homemaker - shopping | 2349 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC2_3BG | Service type / homemaker - respite care | 2349 |
| HCC2_3BH | Service type / homemaker - other service | 2350 |
| HCC2_3CA | Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care | 2350 |
| HCC2_3CB | Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv. | 2351 |
| HCC2_3CC | Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care | 2351 |
| HCC2_3CD | Service type / neighbour or friend - housework | 2352 |
| HCC2_3CE | Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery | 2352 |
| HCC2_3CF | Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping | 2353 |
| HCC2_3CG | Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care | 2353 |
| HCC2_3CH | Service type / neighbour or friend - other service | 2354 |
| HCC2_3DA | Service type / family member - nursing care | 2354 |
| HCC2_3DB | Service type / family member - other health care services | 2355 |
| HCC2_3DC | Service type / family member - personal care | 2355 |
| HCC2_3DD | Service type / family member - housework | 2356 |
| HCC2_3DE | Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery | 2356 |
| HCC2_3DF | Service type / family member - shopping | 2357 |
| HCC2_3DG | Service type / family member - respite care | 2357 |
| HCC2_3DH | Service type / family member - other service | 2358 |
| HCC2_3EA | Service type / volunteer - nursing care | 2358 |
| HCC2_3EB | Service type / volunteer - other health care services | 2359 |
| HCC2_3EC | Service type / volunteer - personal care | 2359 |
| HCC2_3ED | Service type / volunteer - housework | 2360 |
| HCC2_3EE | Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery | 2360 |
| HCC2_3EF | Service type / volunteer - shopping | 2361 |
| HCC2_3EG | Service type / volunteer - respite care | 2361 |
| HCC2_3EH | Service type / volunteer - other service | 2362 |
| HCC2_3FA | Service type / other - nursing care | 2362 |
| HCC2_3FB | Service type / other - other health care services | 2363 |
| HCC2_3FC | Service type / other - personal care | 2363 |
| HCC2_3FD | Service type / other - housework | 2364 |
| HCC2_3FE | Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery | 2364 |
| HCC2_3FF | Service type / other - shopping | 2365 |
| HCC2_3FG | Service type / other - respite care | 2365 |
| HCC2_3FH | Service type / other - other service | 2366 |
| HCC2_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 2318 |
| HCC2_4A | Attended self-help group | 2317 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC2_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 2318 |
| HCC2_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 2319 |
| HCC2_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 2319 |
| HCC2_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 2320 |
| HCC2_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 2320 |
| HCC2_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 2321 |
| HCC2_5G | Alternative health care - rolfers | 2321 |
| HCC2_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 2322 |
| HCC2_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 2322 |
| HCC2_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 2323 |
| HCC2_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 2323 |
| HCC2_5L | Alternative health care - other | 2324 |
| HCC2_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 2324 |
| HCC2_7A | Care not received - not available in area | 2325 |
| HCC2_7B | Care not received - not available when required | 2325 |
| HCC2_7C | Care not received - waiting time too long | 2326 |
| HCC2_7D | Care not received - felt would be inadequate | 2326 |
| HCC2_7E | Care not received - cost | 2327 |
| HCC2_7F | Care not received - too busy | 2327 |
| HCC2_7G | Care not received - didn't get around to it | 2328 |
| HCC2_7H | Care not received - didn't know where to go | 2328 |
| HCC2_7I | Care not received - transportation problems | 2329 |
| HCC2_7J | Care not received - language problem | 2329 |
| HCC2_7K | Care not received - personal or family responsibilities | 2330 |
| HCC2_7L | Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid | 2330 |
| HCC2_7M | Care not received - decided not to seek care | 2331 |
| HCC2_7N | Care not received - other reason | 2331 |
| HCC2_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 2332 |
| HCC2_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 2332 |
| HCC2_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 2333 |
| HCC2_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 2333 |
| HCC2_8E | Type of care not received - other | 2334 |
| HCC2_9 | Received home care services | 2334 |
| HCC2DHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 2316 |
| HCC2DMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 2316 |
| HCC2F1 | Flag for any health care service utilization | 2315 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| HCC4_1 | Overnight patient | 39 |
| HCC4_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 60 |
| HCC4_10C | Home care received - personal care | 60 |
| HCC4_10D | Home care received - housework | 61 |
| HCC4_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 61 |
| HCC4_10F | Home care received - shopping | 62 |
| HCC4_10H | Home care received - other | 62 |
| HCC4_1A | Number of nights as patient | 39 |
| HCC4_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 40 |
| HCC4_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 41 |
| HCC4_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 41 |
| HCC4_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 42 |
| HCC4_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 43 |
| HCC4_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 44 |
| HCC4_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 44 |
| HCC4_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 45 |
| HCC4_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 45 |
| HCC4_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 46 |
| HCC4_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 37 |
| HCC4_3A | Place of most recent contact - family doctor | 40 |
| HCC4_3C | Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor | 42 |
| HCC4_3D | Place of most recent contact - nurse | 43 |
| HCC4_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 48 |
| HCC4_4A | Attended self-help group | 54 |
| HCC4_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 48 |
| HCC4_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 49 |
| HCC4_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 49 |
| HCC4_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 50 |
| HCC4_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 50 |
| HCC4_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 51 |
| HCC4_5G | Alternative health care - rolfer | 51 |
| HCC4_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 52 |
| HCC4_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 52 |
| HCC4_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 53 |
| HCC4_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 53 |
| HCC4_5L | Alternative health care - other | 54 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC4_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 55 |
| HCC4_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 56 |
| HCC4_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 57 |
| HCC4_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 57 |
| HCC4_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 58 |
| HCC4_8E | Type of care not received - other | 58 |
| HCC4_9 | Received home care services | 59 |
| HCC4DHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 47 |
| HCC4DMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 47 |
| HCC4F7W | Flag for reason for not getting care | 55 |
| HCC4FS | Flag for type of home care service | 59 |
| HCC4G7 | Reason for not getting care - (G) | 56 |
| HCC6_1 | Overnight patient | 511 |
| HCC6_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 540 |
| HCC6_10B | Home care received - other health care | 541 |
| HCC6_10C | Home care received - personal care | 541 |
| HCC6_10D | Home care received - housework | 542 |
| HCC6_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 542 |
| HCC6_10F | Home care received - shopping | 543 |
| HCC6_10G | Home care received - respite care | 543 |
| HCC6_10H | Home care received - other | 544 |
| HCC6_11 | Received health care services in the U.S. | 544 |
| HCC6_12 | Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care | 545 |
| HCC6_1A | Number of nights as patient | 511 |
| HCC6_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 514 |
| HCC6_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 516 |
| HCC6_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 516 |
| HCC6_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 517 |
| HCC6_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 518 |
| HCC6_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 519 |
| HCC6_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 519 |
| HCC6_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 520 |
| HCC6_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 520 |
| HCC6_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 521 |
| HCC6_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 509 |
| HCC6_3A | Place of most recent contact - family doctor | 515 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC6_3C | Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor | 517 |
| HCC6_3D | Place of most recent contact - nurse | 518 |
| HCC6_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 523 |
| HCC6_4A | Attended self-help group | 523 |
| HCC6_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 524 |
| HCC6_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 524 |
| HCC6_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 525 |
| HCC6_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 525 |
| HCC6_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 526 |
| HCC6_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 526 |
| HCC6_5G | Alternative health care - rolfers | 527 |
| HCC6_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 527 |
| HCC6_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 528 |
| HCC6_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 528 |
| HCC6_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 529 |
| HCC6_5L | Alternative health care - other | 529 |
| HCC6_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 530 |
| HCC6_7A | Care not received - not available in area | 530 |
| HCC6_7B | Care not received - not available when required | 531 |
| HCC6_7C | Care not received - waiting time too long | 531 |
| HCC6_7D | Care not received - felt would be inadequate | 532 |
| HCC6_7E | Care not received - cost | 532 |
| HCC6_7F | Care not received - too busy | 533 |
| HCC6_7G | Care not received - didn't get around to it | 533 |
| HCC6_7H | Care not received - didn't know where to go | 534 |
| HCC6_7I | Care not received - transportation problems | 534 |
| HCC6_7J | Care not received - language problem | 535 |
| HCC6_7K | Care not received - personal or family responsibilities | 535 |
| HCC6_7L | Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid | 536 |
| HCC6_7M | Care not received - decided not to seek care | 536 |
| HCC6_7N | Care not received - other reason | 537 |
| HCC6_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 537 |
| HCC6_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 538 |
| HCC6_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 538 |
| HCC6_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 539 |
| HCC6_8E | Type of care not received - other | 539 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| HCC6_9 | Received home care services | 540 |
| HCC6DHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 522 |
| HCC6DMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 522 |
| HCC6F1 | Flag for any health care service utilization | 521 |
| HCC8_1 | Overnight patient | 1213 |
| HCC8_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 1239 |
| HCC8_10B | Home care received - other health care | 1240 |
| HCC8_10C | Home care received - personal care | 1240 |
| HCC8_10D | Home care received - housework | 1241 |
| HCC8_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 1241 |
| HCC8_10F | Home care received - shopping | 1242 |
| HCC8_10G | Home care received - respite care | 1242 |
| HCC8_10H | Home care received - other | 1243 |
| HCC8_11 | Received health care services in the U.S. | 1243 |
| HCC8_12 | Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care | 1244 |
| HCC8_1A | Number of nights as patient | 1213 |
| HCC8_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 1214 |
| HCC8_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 1215 |
| HCC8_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 1215 |
| HCC8_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 1216 |
| HCC8_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 1217 |
| HCC8_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 1218 |
| HCC8_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 1218 |
| HCC8_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 1219 |
| HCC8_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 1219 |
| HCC8_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 1220 |
| HCC8_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 1211 |
| HCC8_3A | Place of most recent contact - family doctor | 1214 |
| HCC8_3C | Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor | 1216 |
| HCC8_3D | Place of most recent contact - nurse | 1217 |
| HCC8_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 1222 |
| HCC8_4A | Attended self-help group | 1222 |
| HCC8_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 1223 |
| HCC8_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 1223 |
| HCC8_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 1224 |
| HCC8_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 1224 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCC8_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 1225 |
| HCC8_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 1225 |
| HCC8_5G | Alternative health care - rolfer | 1226 |
| HCC8_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 1226 |
| HCC8_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 1227 |
| HCC8_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 1227 |
| HCC8_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 1228 |
| HCC8_5L | Alternative health care - other | 1228 |
| HCC8_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 1229 |
| HCC8_7A | Care not received - not available in area | 1229 |
| HCC8_7B | Care not received - not available when required | 1230 |
| HCC8_7C | Care not received - waiting time too long | 1230 |
| HCC8_7D | Care not received - felt would be inadequate | 1231 |
| HCC8_7E | Care not received - cost | 1231 |
| HCC8_7F | Care not received - too busy | 1232 |
| HCC8_7G | Care not received - didn't get around to it | 1232 |
| HCC8_7H | Care not received - didn't know where to go | 1233 |
| HCC8_7I | Care not received - transportation problems | 1233 |
| HCC8_7J | Care not received - language problem | 1234 |
| HCC8_7K | Care not received - personal or family responsibilities | 1234 |
| HCC8_7L | Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid | 1235 |
| HCC8_7M | Care not received - decided not to seek care | 1235 |
| HCC8_7N | Care not received - other reason | 1236 |
| HCC8_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 1236 |
| HCC8_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 1237 |
| HCC8_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 1237 |
| HCC8_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 1238 |
| HCC8_8E | Type of care not received - other | 1238 |
| HCC8_9 | Received home care services | 1239 |
| HCC8DHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 1221 |
| HCC8DMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 1221 |
| HCC8F1 | Flag for any health care service utilization | 1220 |
| HCC8F13 | Flag for reason sought care in the U.S. | 1244 |
| HCCA_1 | Overnight patient | 2845 |
| HCCA_10A | Home care received - nursing care | 2871 |
| HCCA_10B | Home care received - other health care | 2871 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| HCCA_10C | Home care received - personal care | 2872 |
| HCCA_10D | Home care received - housework | 2872 |
| HCCA_10E | Home care received - meal preparation or delivery | 2873 |
| HCCA_10F | Home care received - shopping | 2873 |
| HCCA_10G | Home care received - respite care | 2874 |
| HCCA_10H | Home care received - other | 2874 |
| HCCA_11A | Received other home care services not covered by government | 2875 |
| HCCA_12A | Home care services - nurse from private agency | 2875 |
| HCCA_12B | Home care services - homemaker from private agency | 2876 |
| HCCA_12C | Home care services - neighbour or friend | 2876 |
| HCCA_12D | Home care services - family member | 2877 |
| HCCA_12E | Home care services - volunteer | 2877 |
| HCCA_12F | Home care services - other | 2878 |
| HCCA_1A | Number of nights as patient | 2846 |
| HCCA_2A | Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p. | 2846 |
| HCCA_2B | Number of consultations - eye specialist | 2847 |
| HCCA_2C | Number of consultations - other medical doctor | 2847 |
| HCCA_2D | Number of consultations - nurse | 2848 |
| HCCA_2E | Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist | 2848 |
| HCCA_2F | Number of consultations - chiropractor | 2849 |
| HCCA_2G | Number of consultations - physiotherapist | 2849 |
| HCCA_2H | Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor | 2850 |
| HCCA_2I | Number of consultations - psychologist | 2850 |
| HCCA_2J | Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther. | 2851 |
| HCCA_3 | Has regular medical doctor | 2853 |
| HCCA_3AA | Service type / nurse - nursing care | 2878 |
| HCCA_3AB | Service type / nurse - other health care services | 2879 |
| HCCA_3AC | Service type / nurse - personal care | 2879 |
| HCCA_3AD | Service type / nurse - housework | 2880 |
| HCCA_3AE | Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery | 2880 |
| HCCA_3AF | Service type / nurse - shopping | 2881 |
| HCCA_3AG | Service type / nurse - respite care | 2881 |
| HCCA_3AH | Service type / nurse - other service | 2882 |
| HCCA_3BA | Service type / homemaker - nursing care | 2882 |
| HCCA_3BB | Service type / homemaker - other health care services | 2883 |
| HCCA_3BC | Service type / homemaker - personal care | 2883 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCCA_3BD | Service type / homemaker - housework | 2884 |
| HCCA_3BE | Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery | 2884 |
| HCCA_3BF | Service type / homemaker - shopping | 2885 |
| HCCA_3BG | Service type / homemaker - respite care | 2885 |
| HCCA_3BH | Service type / homemaker - other service | 2886 |
| HCCA_3CA | Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care | 2886 |
| HCCA_3CB | Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv. | 2887 |
| HCCA_3CC | Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care | 2887 |
| HCCA_3CD | Service type / neighbour or friend - housework | 2888 |
| HCCA_3CE | Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery | 2888 |
| HCCA_3CF | Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping | 2889 |
| HCCA_3CG | Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care | 2889 |
| HCCA_3CH | Service type / neighbour or friend - other service | 2890 |
| HCCA_3DA | Service type / family member - nursing care | 2890 |
| HCCA_3DB | Service type / family member - other health care services | 2891 |
| HCCA_3DC | Service type / family member - personal care | 2891 |
| HCCA_3DD | Service type / family member - housework | 2892 |
| HCCA_3DE | Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery | 2892 |
| HCCA_3DF | Service type / family member - shopping | 2893 |
| HCCA_3DG | Service type / family member - respite care | 2893 |
| HCCA_3DH | Service type / family member - other service | 2894 |
| HCCA_3EA | Service type / volunteer - nursing care | 2894 |
| HCCA_3EB | Service type / volunteer - other health care services | 2895 |
| HCCA_3EC | Service type / volunteer - personal care | 2895 |
| HCCA_3ED | Service type / volunteer - housework | 2896 |
| HCCA_3EE | Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery | 2896 |
| HCCA_3EF | Service type / volunteer - shopping | 2897 |
| HCCA_3EG | Service type / volunteer - respite care | 2897 |
| HCCA_3EH | Service type / volunteer - other service | 2898 |
| HCCA_3FA | Service type / other - nursing care | 2898 |
| HCCA_3FB | Service type / other - other health care services | 2899 |
| HCCA_3FC | Service type / other - personal care | 2899 |
| HCCA_3FD | Service type / other - housework | 2900 |
| HCCA_3FE | Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery | 2900 |
| HCCA_3FF | Service type / other - shopping | 2901 |
| HCCA_3FG | Service type / other - respite care | 2901 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HCCA_3FH | Service type / other - other service | 2902 |
| HCCA_4 | Consulted alternative health care provider | 2854 |
| HCCA_4A | Attended self-help group | 2853 |
| HCCA_5A | Alternative health care - massage therapist | 2854 |
| HCCA_5B | Alternative health care - acupuncturist | 2855 |
| HCCA_5C | Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath | 2855 |
| HCCA_5D | Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander | 2856 |
| HCCA_5E | Alternative health care - relaxation therapist | 2856 |
| HCCA_5F | Alternative health care - biofeedback | 2857 |
| HCCA_5G | Alternative health care - rolfer | 2857 |
| HCCA_5H | Alternative health care - herbalist | 2858 |
| HCCA_5I | Alternative health care - reflexologist | 2858 |
| HCCA_5J | Alternative health care - spiritual healer | 2859 |
| HCCA_5K | Alternative health care - religious healer | 2859 |
| HCCA_5L | Alternative health care - other | 2860 |
| HCCA_6 | Self perceived unmet health care need | 2860 |
| HCCA_7A | Care not received - not available in area | 2861 |
| HCCA_7B | Care not received - not available when required | 2861 |
| HCCA_7C | Care not received - waiting time too long | 2862 |
| HCCA_7D | Care not received - felt would be inadequate | 2862 |
| HCCA_7E | Care not received - cost | 2863 |
| HCCA_7F | Care not received - too busy | 2863 |
| HCCA_7G | Care not received - didn't get around to it | 2864 |
| HCCA_7H | Care not received - didn't know where to go | 2864 |
| HCCA_7I | Care not received - transportation problems | 2865 |
| HCCA_7J | Care not received - language problem | 2865 |
| HCCA_7K | Care not received - personal or family responsibilities | 2866 |
| HCCA_7L | Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid | 2866 |
| HCCA_7M | Care not received - decided not to seek care | 2867 |
| HCCA_7N | Care not received - other reason | 2867 |
| HCCA_8A | Type of care not received - physical health problem | 2868 |
| HCCA_8B | Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem | 2868 |
| HCCA_8C | Type of care not received - regular check-up | 2869 |
| HCCA_8D | Type of care not received - injury | 2869 |
| HCCA_8E | Type of care not received - other | 2870 |
| HCCA_9 | Received home care services | 2870 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------------|--|------|
| HCCADHPC | Consultations with health professionals - (D) | 2852 |
| HCCADMDC | Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D) | 2852 |
| HCCAF1 | Flag for any health care service utilization | 2851 |
| HCK4_2OT | Number of consultations - other trained person | 46 |
| HCK6_2A | Overnight patient - respiratory problem | 512 |
| HCK6_2B | Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem | 512 |
| HCK6_2C | Overnight patient - injuries | 513 |
| HCK6_2D | Overnight patient - at birth | 513 |
| HCK6_2E | Overnight patient - other reason | 514 |
| HI : Health information | | |
| HIP6_1 | Sports injuries - first source of information | 887 |
| HIP6_1A | Sports injuries - would look for other source | 887 |
| HIP6_1B | Sports injuries - second source of information | 888 |
| HIP6_2 | AIDS / STD - first source of information | 889 |
| HIP6_2A | AIDS / STD - would look for other source | 889 |
| HIP6_2B | AIDS / STD - second source of information | 890 |
| HIP6_3 | Depression - first source of information | 891 |
| HIP6_3A | Depression - would look for other source | 891 |
| HIP6_3B | Depression - second source of information | 892 |
| HIP6_4 | Pregnancy - first source of information | 893 |
| HIP6_4A | Pregnancy - would look for other source | 893 |
| HIP6_4B | Pregnancy - second source of information | 894 |
| HIP6_5 | Attended school in past 12 months | 894 |
| HIP6_6 | Rating of information on improving health | 895 |
| HIP6_7 | Attended sex education classes at school | 895 |
| HIP6_8 | Rating of sex education classes | 896 |
| HS : Health status | | |
| HSC0_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 1884 |
| HSC0_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 1890 |
| HSC0_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 1891 |
| HSC0_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 1891 |
| HSC0_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 1892 |
| HSC0_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 1893 |
| HSC0_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 1893 |
| HSC0_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 1894 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC0_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 1894 |
| HSC0_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 1895 |
| HSC0_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 1895 |
| HSC0_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 1885 |
| HSC0_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 1896 |
| HSC0_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 1897 |
| HSC0_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 1897 |
| HSC0_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 1898 |
| HSC0_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 1898 |
| HSC0_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 1899 |
| HSC0_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 1900 |
| HSC0_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 1901 |
| HSC0_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 1902 |
| HSC0_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 1902 |
| HSC0_3 | Vision - able to see | 1885 |
| HSC0_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 1903 |
| HSC0_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 1886 |
| HSC0_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses | 1886 |
| HSC0_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 1887 |
| HSC0_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 1888 |
| HSC0_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 1888 |
| HSC0_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 1889 |
| HSC0_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 1889 |
| HSC0DCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 1901 |
| HSC0DDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 1899 |
| HSC0DEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 1900 |
| HSC0DHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 1890 |
| HSC0DHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 1904 |
| HSC0DMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 1896 |
| HSC0DPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 1903 |
| HSC0DSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 1892 |
| HSC0DVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 1887 |
| HSC2_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 2445 |
| HSC2_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 2451 |
| HSC2_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 2451 |
| HSC2_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 2452 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC2_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 2452 |
| HSC2_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 2453 |
| HSC2_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 2454 |
| HSC2_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 2454 |
| HSC2_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 2455 |
| HSC2_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 2455 |
| HSC2_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 2456 |
| HSC2_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 2445 |
| HSC2_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 2456 |
| HSC2_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 2457 |
| HSC2_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 2458 |
| HSC2_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 2458 |
| HSC2_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 2459 |
| HSC2_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 2460 |
| HSC2_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 2461 |
| HSC2_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 2461 |
| HSC2_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 2462 |
| HSC2_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 2463 |
| HSC2_3 | Vision - able to see | 2446 |
| HSC2_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 2463 |
| HSC2_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 2446 |
| HSC2_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses | 2447 |
| HSC2_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 2448 |
| HSC2_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 2448 |
| HSC2_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 2449 |
| HSC2_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 2449 |
| HSC2_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 2450 |
| HSC2DCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 2462 |
| HSC2DDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 2459 |
| HSC2DEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 2460 |
| HSC2DHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 2450 |
| HSC2DHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 2464 |
| HSC2DMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 2457 |
| HSC2DPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 2464 |
| HSC2DSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 2453 |
| HSC2DVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 2447 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC4_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 337 |
| HSC4_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 343 |
| HSC4_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 343 |
| HSC4_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 344 |
| HSC4_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 344 |
| HSC4_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 345 |
| HSC4_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 346 |
| HSC4_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 346 |
| HSC4_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 347 |
| HSC4_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 347 |
| HSC4_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 348 |
| HSC4_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 337 |
| HSC4_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 348 |
| HSC4_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 349 |
| HSC4_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 350 |
| HSC4_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 350 |
| HSC4_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 351 |
| HSC4_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 352 |
| HSC4_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 353 |
| HSC4_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 353 |
| HSC4_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 354 |
| HSC4_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 355 |
| HSC4_3 | Vision - able to see | 338 |
| HSC4_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 355 |
| HSC4_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 338 |
| HSC4_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts | 339 |
| HSC4_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 340 |
| HSC4_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 340 |
| HSC4_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 341 |
| HSC4_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 341 |
| HSC4_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 342 |
| HSC4DCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 354 |
| HSC4DDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 351 |
| HSC4DEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 352 |
| HSC4DHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 342 |
| HSC4DHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 356 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC4DMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 349 |
| HSC4DPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 356 |
| HSC4DSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 345 |
| HSC4DVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 339 |
| HSC6_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 896 |
| HSC6_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 902 |
| HSC6_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 903 |
| HSC6_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 903 |
| HSC6_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 904 |
| HSC6_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 905 |
| HSC6_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 905 |
| HSC6_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 906 |
| HSC6_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 906 |
| HSC6_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 907 |
| HSC6_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 907 |
| HSC6_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 897 |
| HSC6_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 908 |
| HSC6_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 909 |
| HSC6_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 909 |
| HSC6_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 910 |
| HSC6_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 910 |
| HSC6_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 911 |
| HSC6_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 912 |
| HSC6_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 913 |
| HSC6_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 914 |
| HSC6_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 914 |
| HSC6_3 | Vision - able to see | 897 |
| HSC6_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 915 |
| HSC6_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 898 |
| HSC6_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses | 898 |
| HSC6_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 899 |
| HSC6_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 900 |
| HSC6_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 900 |
| HSC6_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 901 |
| HSC6_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 901 |
| HSC6DCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 913 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC6DDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 911 |
| HSC6DEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 912 |
| HSC6DHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 902 |
| HSC6DHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 916 |
| HSC6DMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 908 |
| HSC6DPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 915 |
| HSC6DSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 904 |
| HSC6DVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 899 |
| HSC8_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 1500 |
| HSC8_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 1506 |
| HSC8_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 1507 |
| HSC8_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 1507 |
| HSC8_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 1508 |
| HSC8_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 1509 |
| HSC8_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 1509 |
| HSC8_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 1510 |
| HSC8_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 1510 |
| HSC8_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 1511 |
| HSC8_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 1511 |
| HSC8_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 1501 |
| HSC8_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 1512 |
| HSC8_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 1513 |
| HSC8_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 1513 |
| HSC8_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 1514 |
| HSC8_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 1514 |
| HSC8_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 1515 |
| HSC8_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 1516 |
| HSC8_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 1517 |
| HSC8_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 1518 |
| HSC8_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 1518 |
| HSC8_3 | Vision - able to see | 1501 |
| HSC8_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 1519 |
| HSC8_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 1502 |
| HSC8_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses | 1502 |
| HSC8_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 1503 |
| HSC8_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 1504 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HSC8_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 1504 |
| HSC8_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 1505 |
| HSC8_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 1505 |
| HSC8DCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 1517 |
| HSC8DDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 1515 |
| HSC8DEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 1516 |
| HSC8DHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 1506 |
| HSC8DHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 1520 |
| HSC8DMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 1512 |
| HSC8DPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 1519 |
| HSC8DSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 1508 |
| HSC8DVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 1503 |
| HSCA_1 | Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses | 2975 |
| HSCA_10 | Speech - completely understood by strangers | 2981 |
| HSCA_11 | Speech - partially understood by strangers | 2981 |
| HSCA_12 | Speech - completely understood by non-strangers | 2982 |
| HSCA_13 | Speech - partially understood by non-strangers | 2982 |
| HSCA_14 | Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support | 2983 |
| HSCA_15 | Mobility - able to walk | 2984 |
| HSCA_16 | Mobility - requires support to walk | 2984 |
| HSCA_17 | Mobility - requires help of person to walk | 2985 |
| HSCA_18 | Mobility - requires a wheelchair | 2985 |
| HSCA_19 | Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use | 2986 |
| HSCA_2 | Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts | 2975 |
| HSCA_20 | Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair | 2986 |
| HSCA_21 | Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects | 2987 |
| HSCA_22 | Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands | 2988 |
| HSCA_23 | Dexterity - requires help with tasks | 2988 |
| HSCA_24 | Dexterity - requires special equipment | 2989 |
| HSCA_25 | Feelings - self perceived happiness | 2990 |
| HSCA_26 | Cognition - ability to remember things | 2991 |
| HSCA_27 | Cognition - ability to think and solve problems | 2991 |
| HSCA_28 | Pain - usually free of pain | 2992 |
| HSCA_29 | Pain - usual intensity | 2993 |
| HSCA_3 | Vision - able to see | 2976 |
| HSCA_30 | Pain - number of activities prevented | 2993 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------|--|------|
| HSCA_4 | Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses | 2976 |
| HSCA_5 | Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses | 2977 |
| HSCA_6 | Hearing - in group without hearing aid | 2978 |
| HSCA_7 | Hearing - in group with hearing aid | 2978 |
| HSCA_7A | Hearing - able to hear | 2979 |
| HSCA_8 | Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid | 2979 |
| HSCA_9 | Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid | 2980 |
| HSCADCOG | Cognition problem - function code - (D) | 2992 |
| HSCADDEX | Dexterity problem - function code - (D) | 2989 |
| HSCADEMO | Emotional problem - function code - (D) | 2990 |
| HSCADHER | Hearing problem - function code - (D) | 2980 |
| HSCADHSI | Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D) | 2994 |
| HSCADMOB | Mobility problem - function code - (D) | 2987 |
| HSCADPAD | Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D) | 2994 |
| HSCADSPE | Speech problem - function code - (D) | 2983 |
| HSCADVIS | Vision problem - function code - (D) | 2977 |
| HSK6_25A | Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness | 916 |
| HSK6_31A | Worry or unhappiness - death in family | 917 |
| HSK6_31B | Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation | 917 |
| HSK6_31C | Worry or unhappiness - move | 918 |
| HSK6_31D | Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family | 918 |
| HSK6_31E | Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents | 919 |
| HSK6_31F | Worry or unhappiness - other event | 919 |
| HV : HIV | | |
| HVS6_1 | Tissue sample given for life insurance | 882 |
| HVS6_2 | Donated blood at the Red Cross | 883 |
| HVS6_3 | Year of last blood donation | 883 |
| HVS6_4 | Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat. | 884 |
| HVS6_5 | HIV / AIDS - year of last test | 884 |
| HVS6_6 | HIV / AIDS - reason for test | 885 |
| HVS6_7 | Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985 | 885 |
| HVS6_8 | Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985 | 886 |
| HVS6_9 | Has injected non-prescription drugs | 886 |
| HW : Height and weight | | |
| HWBG1 | Birth weight - (G) | 7 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| HWC0_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 1758 |
| HWC0_3LB | Weight - pounds | 1757 |
| HWC0_HT | Height | 1756 |
| HWC0DBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 1758 |
| HWC0DISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 1759 |
| HWC2_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 2273 |
| HWC2_3LB | Weight - pounds | 2272 |
| HWC2_5 | Respondent's opinion of own weight | 2274 |
| HWC2_6 | Presently trying to lose weight | 2275 |
| HWC2_7 | Presently trying to gain weight | 2275 |
| HWC2_8KG | Desired weight - kilograms | 2276 |
| HWC2_8LB | Desired weight - pounds | 2276 |
| HWC2_HT | Height | 2271 |
| HWC2DBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 2273 |
| HWC2DISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 2274 |
| HWC4_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 201 |
| HWC4_3LB | Weight - pounds | 201 |
| HWC4_HT | Height | 202 |
| HWC4DBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 204 |
| HWC4DISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 205 |
| HWC6_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 737 |
| HWC6_3LB | Weight - pounds | 737 |
| HWC6_5 | Respondent's opinion of own weight | 739 |
| HWC6_8KG | Desired weight - kilograms | 740 |
| HWC6_8LB | Desired weight - pounds | 739 |
| HWC6_HT | Height | 735 |
| HWC6DBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 738 |
| HWC6DISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 738 |
| HWC8_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 1428 |
| HWC8_3LB | Weight - pounds | 1427 |
| HWC8_HT | Height | 1426 |
| HWC8DBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 1428 |
| HWC8DISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 1429 |
| HWCA_3KG | Weight - kilograms | 2811 |
| HWCA_3LB | Weight - pounds | 2811 |
| HWCA_5 | Respondent's opinion of own weight | 2813 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------|--|------|
| HWCA_6 | Presently trying to lose weight | 2813 |
| HWCA_7 | Presently trying to gain weight | 2814 |
| HWCA_8KG | Desired weight - kilograms | 2815 |
| HWCA_8LB | Desired weight - pounds | 2814 |
| HWCA_HT | Height | 2810 |
| HWCADBMI | Body Mass Index - (D) | 2812 |
| HWCADISW | Standard weight (International standard) - (D) | 2812 |
| HWS6_4 | Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet | 740 |
| HWS6_5 | Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight | 741 |
| IJ : Injury | | |
| IJC0_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 1951 |
| IJC0_10 | Most serious injury - result of a fall | 1955 |
| IJC0_10A | Most serious injury - how fell | 1956 |
| IJC0_10B | Most serious injury - cause | 1957 |
| IJC0_11 | Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours | 1957 |
| IJC0_12 | Most serious injury - where received treatment | 1958 |
| IJC0_13 | Most serious injury - admitted to hospital | 1958 |
| IJC0_14 | Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities | 1959 |
| IJC0_15 | Other injuries - number of treated injuries | 1959 |
| IJC0_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 1951 |
| IJC0_3 | Most serious injury - type | 1952 |
| IJC0_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 1953 |
| IJC0_4A | Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries) | 1954 |
| IJC0_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 1954 |
| IJC0_9 | Most serious injury - activity type when injured | 1955 |
| IJC0DCAU | Cause of injury - (D) | 1960 |
| IJC0DCBP | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 1961 |
| IJC0DTBS | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 1960 |
| IJC2_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 2512 |
| IJC2_10 | Most serious injury - result of a fall | 2516 |
| IJC2_10A | Most serious injury - how fell | 2517 |
| IJC2_10B | Most serious injury - cause | 2518 |
| IJC2_11 | Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours | 2518 |
| IJC2_12 | Most serious injury - where received treatment | 2519 |
| IJC2_13 | Most serious injury - admitted to hospital | 2519 |
| IJC2_14 | Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities | 2520 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| IJC2_15 | Other injuries - number of treated injuries | 2520 |
| IJC2_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 2512 |
| IJC2_3 | Most serious injury - type | 2513 |
| IJC2_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 2514 |
| IJC2_4A | Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries) | 2515 |
| IJC2_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 2515 |
| IJC2_9 | Most serious injury - activity type when injured | 2516 |
| IJC2DCAU | Cause of injury - (D) | 2521 |
| IJC2DCBP | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 2522 |
| IJC2DTBS | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 2521 |
| IJC4_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 271 |
| IJC4_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 272 |
| IJC4_3 | Most serious injury - type | 272 |
| IJC4_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 273 |
| IJC4_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 274 |
| IJC4_6 | Most serious injury - reason | 275 |
| IJC4_7 | Most serious injury - work-related | 276 |
| IJC4_8A | Precaution taken - gave up the activity | 277 |
| IJC4_8B | Precaution taken - being more careful | 277 |
| IJC4_8C | Precaution taken - safety training | 278 |
| IJC4_8D | Precaution taken - protective gear | 278 |
| IJC4_8E | Precaution taken - changing physical situation | 279 |
| IJC4_8F | Precaution taken - other | 279 |
| IJC4_8G | Precaution taken - none | 280 |
| IJC4_8H | Precaution taken - increase child supervision | 280 |
| IJC4D1 | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 273 |
| IJC4D2 | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 276 |
| IJC6_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 970 |
| IJC6_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 970 |
| IJC6_3 | Most serious injury - type | 971 |
| IJC6_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 972 |
| IJC6_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 973 |
| IJC6_6 | Most serious injury - reason | 974 |
| IJC6_7 | Most serious injury - work-related | 975 |
| IJC6_8A | Precaution taken - gave up the activity | 975 |
| IJC6_8B | Precaution taken - being more careful | 976 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| IJC6_8C | Precaution taken - safety training | 976 |
| IJC6_8D | Precaution taken - protective gear | 977 |
| IJC6_8E | Precaution taken - changing physical situation | 977 |
| IJC6_8F | Precaution taken - other | 978 |
| IJC6_8G | Precaution taken - none | 978 |
| IJC6D1 | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 979 |
| IJC6D2 | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 979 |
| IJC8_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 1578 |
| IJC8_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 1578 |
| IJC8_3 | Most serious injury - type | 1579 |
| IJC8_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 1580 |
| IJC8_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 1581 |
| IJC8_6 | Most serious injury - reason | 1582 |
| IJC8_7 | Most serious injury - work-related | 1583 |
| IJC8_8A | Precaution taken - gave up the activity | 1583 |
| IJC8_8B | Precaution taken - being more careful | 1584 |
| IJC8_8C | Precaution taken - safety training | 1584 |
| IJC8_8D | Precaution taken - protective gear | 1585 |
| IJC8_8E | Precaution taken - changing physical situation | 1585 |
| IJC8_8F | Precaution taken - other | 1586 |
| IJC8_8G | Precaution taken - none | 1586 |
| IJC8D1 | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 1587 |
| IJC8D2 | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 1587 |
| IJCA_1 | Injured in the past 12 months | 3042 |
| IJCA_10 | Most serious injury - result of a fall | 3046 |
| IJCA_10A | Most serious injury - how fell | 3047 |
| IJCA_10B | Most serious injury - cause | 3048 |
| IJCA_11 | Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours | 3048 |
| IJCA_12 | Most serious injury - where received treatment | 3049 |
| IJCA_13 | Most serious injury - admitted to hospital | 3049 |
| IJCA_14 | Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities | 3050 |
| IJCA_15 | Other injuries - number of treated injuries | 3050 |
| IJCA_2 | Number of injuries in the past 12 months | 3042 |
| IJCA_3 | Most serious injury - type | 3043 |
| IJCA_4 | Most serious injury - body part affected | 3044 |
| IJCA_4A | Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries) | 3045 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------|---|------|
| IJCA_5 | Most serious injury - place of occurrence | 3045 |
| IJCA_9 | Most serious injury - activity type when injured | 3046 |
| IJCADCAU | Cause of injury - (D) | 3051 |
| IJCADCBP | Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D) | 3052 |
| IJCADTBS | Type of injury by body site - (D) | 3051 |
| IN : Income | | |
| INC0_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 2222 |
| INC0_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 2223 |
| INC0_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 2223 |
| INC0_1D | Source of income - employment insurance | 2224 |
| INC0_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 2224 |
| INC0_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 2225 |
| INC0_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 2225 |
| INC0_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 2226 |
| INC0_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 2226 |
| INC0_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 2227 |
| INC0_1K | Source of income - child support | 2227 |
| INC0_1L | Source of income - alimony | 2228 |
| INC0_1M | Source of income - other | 2228 |
| INC0_1N | Source of income - none | 2229 |
| INC0_2 | Total household income - main source | 2230 |
| INC0_3 | Total household income - best estimate | 2231 |
| INC0_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 2231 |
| INC0_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 2232 |
| INC0_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 2232 |
| INC0_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 2233 |
| INC0_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 2233 |
| INC0_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 2234 |
| INC0_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 2234 |
| INC0_4 | Total personal income - best estimate | 2237 |
| INC0_4A | Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 2237 |
| INC0_4B | Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 2238 |
| INC0_4C | Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 2238 |
| INC0_4D | Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 2239 |
| INC0_4E | Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 2239 |
| INC0_4F | Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 2240 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| INC0_4G | Total personal income - >= \$40,000 | 2240 |
| INC0CCPI | Consumer Price Index | 2241 |
| INC0DHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 2235 |
| INC0DIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 2235 |
| INC0DIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 2236 |
| INC0DIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 2236 |
| INC0DPER | Total personal income - All sources - (D) | 2241 |
| INC0DRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 2242 |
| INC0DRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 2243 |
| INC2_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 2761 |
| INC2_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 2762 |
| INC2_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 2762 |
| INC2_1D | Source of income - employment insurance | 2763 |
| INC2_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 2763 |
| INC2_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 2764 |
| INC2_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 2764 |
| INC2_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 2765 |
| INC2_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 2765 |
| INC2_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 2766 |
| INC2_1K | Source of income - child support | 2766 |
| INC2_1L | Source of income - alimony | 2767 |
| INC2_1M | Source of income - other | 2767 |
| INC2_1N | Source of income - none | 2768 |
| INC2_2 | Total household income - main source | 2769 |
| INC2_3 | Total household income - best estimate | 2770 |
| INC2_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 2770 |
| INC2_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 2771 |
| INC2_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 2771 |
| INC2_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 2772 |
| INC2_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 2772 |
| INC2_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 2773 |
| INC2_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 2773 |
| INC2_4 | Total personal income - best estimate | 2776 |
| INC2_4A | Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 2776 |
| INC2_4B | Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 2777 |
| INC2_4C | Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 2777 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| INC2_4D | Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 2778 |
| INC2_4E | Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 2778 |
| INC2_4F | Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 2779 |
| INC2_4G | Total personal income - >= \$40,000 | 2779 |
| INC2CCPI | Consumer Price Index | 2780 |
| INC2DHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 2774 |
| INC2DIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 2774 |
| INC2DIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 2775 |
| INC2DIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 2775 |
| INC2DPER | Total personal income - All sources - (D) | 2780 |
| INC2DRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 2781 |
| INC2DRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 2782 |
| INC4_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 177 |
| INC4_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 178 |
| INC4_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 178 |
| INC4_1D | Source of income - unemployment insurance | 179 |
| INC4_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 179 |
| INC4_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 180 |
| INC4_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 180 |
| INC4_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 181 |
| INC4_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 181 |
| INC4_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 182 |
| INC4_1K | Source of income - child support | 182 |
| INC4_1L | Source of income - alimony | 183 |
| INC4_1M | Source of income - other | 183 |
| INC4_1N | Source of income - none | 184 |
| INC4_2 | Total household income - main source | 185 |
| INC4_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 186 |
| INC4_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 186 |
| INC4_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 187 |
| INC4_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 187 |
| INC4_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 188 |
| INC4_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 188 |
| INC4_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 189 |
| INC4CCPI | Consumer Price Index | 191 |
| INC4DHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 191 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| INC4DIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 189 |
| INC4DIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 190 |
| INC4DIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 190 |
| INC4DRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 192 |
| INC4DRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 193 |
| INC4F1 | Income questions asked of this H05 respondent | 177 |
| INC6_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 698 |
| INC6_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 698 |
| INC6_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 699 |
| INC6_1D | Source of income - unemployment insurance | 699 |
| INC6_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 700 |
| INC6_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 700 |
| INC6_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 701 |
| INC6_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 701 |
| INC6_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 702 |
| INC6_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 702 |
| INC6_1K | Source of income - child support | 703 |
| INC6_1L | Source of income - alimony | 703 |
| INC6_1M | Source of income - other | 704 |
| INC6_1N | Source of income - none | 704 |
| INC6_2 | Total household income - main source | 705 |
| INC6_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 706 |
| INC6_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 706 |
| INC6_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 707 |
| INC6_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 707 |
| INC6_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 708 |
| INC6_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 708 |
| INC6_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 709 |
| INC6CCPI | Consumer Price Index | 711 |
| INC6DHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 711 |
| INC6DIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 709 |
| INC6DIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 710 |
| INC6DIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 710 |
| INC6DRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 712 |
| INC6DRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 713 |
| INC6F1 | Income questions asked of this H05 respondent | 697 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| INC8_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 1397 |
| INC8_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 1397 |
| INC8_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 1398 |
| INC8_1D | Source of income - employment insurance | 1398 |
| INC8_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 1399 |
| INC8_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 1399 |
| INC8_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 1400 |
| INC8_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 1400 |
| INC8_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 1401 |
| INC8_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 1401 |
| INC8_1K | Source of income - child support | 1402 |
| INC8_1L | Source of income - alimony | 1402 |
| INC8_1M | Source of income - other | 1403 |
| INC8_1N | Source of income - none | 1403 |
| INC8_2 | Total household income - main source | 1404 |
| INC8_3 | Total household income - best estimate | 1405 |
| INC8_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 1405 |
| INC8_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 1406 |
| INC8_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 1406 |
| INC8_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 1407 |
| INC8_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 1407 |
| INC8_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 1408 |
| INC8_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 1408 |
| INC8_4 | Total personal income - best estimate | 1411 |
| INC8_4A | Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 1411 |
| INC8_4B | Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 1412 |
| INC8_4C | Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 1412 |
| INC8_4D | Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 1413 |
| INC8_4E | Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 1413 |
| INC8_4F | Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 1414 |
| INC8_4G | Total personal income - >= \$40,000 | 1414 |
| INC8CCPI | Consumer Price Index | 1415 |
| INC8DHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 1409 |
| INC8DIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 1409 |
| INC8DIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 1410 |
| INC8DIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 1410 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| INC8DPER | Total personal income - All sources - (D) | 1415 |
| INC8DRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 1416 |
| INC8DRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 1417 |
| INC8F1 | Income questions asked of this H05 respondent | 1396 |
| INCA_1A | Source of income - wages and salaries | 3297 |
| INCA_1B | Source of income - self-employment | 3298 |
| INCA_1C | Source of income - dividends and interest | 3298 |
| INCA_1D | Source of income - employment insurance | 3299 |
| INCA_1E | Source of income - worker's compensation | 3299 |
| INCA_1F | Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan | 3300 |
| INCA_1G | Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities | 3300 |
| INCA_1H | Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S. | 3301 |
| INCA_1I | Source of income - child tax benefit | 3301 |
| INCA_1J | Source of income - social assistance / welfare | 3302 |
| INCA_1K | Source of income - child support | 3302 |
| INCA_1L | Source of income - alimony | 3303 |
| INCA_1M | Source of income - other | 3303 |
| INCA_1N | Source of income - none | 3304 |
| INCA_2 | Total household income - main source | 3305 |
| INCA_3 | Total household income - best estimate | 3306 |
| INCA_3A | Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 3306 |
| INCA_3B | Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 3307 |
| INCA_3C | Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 3307 |
| INCA_3D | Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 3308 |
| INCA_3E | Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 3308 |
| INCA_3F | Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 3309 |
| INCA_3G | Total household income - >= \$40,000 | 3309 |
| INCA_4 | Total personal income - best estimate | 3312 |
| INCA_4A | Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000 | 3312 |
| INCA_4B | Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000 | 3313 |
| INCA_4C | Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000 | 3313 |
| INCA_4D | Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000 | 3314 |
| INCA_4E | Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000 | 3314 |
| INCA_4F | Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000 | 3315 |
| INCA_4G | Total personal income - >= \$40,000 | 3315 |
| INCACCPI | Consumer Price Index | 3316 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------|---|------|
| INCADHH | Total household income - All sources - (D) | 3310 |
| INCADIA2 | Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D) | 3310 |
| INCADIA4 | Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D) | 3311 |
| INCADIA5 | Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D) | 3311 |
| INCADPER | Total personal income - All sources - (D) | 3316 |
| INCADRCA | Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D) | 3317 |
| INCADRPR | Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D) | 3318 |
| INS6_4 | Household ran out of money to buy food | 714 |
| INS6_5 | Received food from a charity | 714 |
| INS6_6 | Description of food situation | 715 |
| IS : Insurance | | |
| ISC0_1 | Insurance - prescription medications | 1882 |
| ISC0_2 | Insurance - dental expenses | 1882 |
| ISC0_3 | Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses | 1883 |
| ISC0_4 | Insurance - hospital charges | 1883 |
| ISC0D1 | Number of types of medical insurance - (D) | 1884 |
| ISC2_1 | Insurance - prescription medications | 2442 |
| ISC2_2 | Insurance - dental expenses | 2443 |
| ISC2_3 | Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses | 2443 |
| ISC2_4 | Insurance - hospital charges | 2444 |
| ISC2D1 | Number of types of medical insurance - (D) | 2444 |
| ISC6_1 | Insurance - prescription medications | 1042 |
| ISC6_2 | Insurance - dental expenses | 862 |
| ISC6_3 | Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses | 880 |
| ISC6_4 | Insurance - hospital charges | 881 |
| ISC6D1 | Number of types of medical insurance - (D) | 882 |
| ISC8_1 | Insurance - prescription medications | 1445 |
| ISC8_2 | Insurance - dental expenses | 1446 |
| ISC8_3 | Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses | 1446 |
| ISC8_4 | Insurance - hospital charges | 1447 |
| ISC8D1 | Number of types of medical insurance - (D) | 1447 |
| LF : Labour force | | |
| LFC0CI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 2202 |
| LFC0CO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 2204 |
| LFC0GI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 2203 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC0GO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 2205 |
| LFC0GO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 2206 |
| LFC2CI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 2741 |
| LFC2CO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 2743 |
| LFC2GI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 2742 |
| LFC2GO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 2744 |
| LFC2GO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 2745 |
| LFC4_1 | Current main activity | 131 |
| LFC4_101 | Usually works weekends - job 1 | 139 |
| LFC4_102 | Usually works weekends - job 2 | 146 |
| LFC4_103 | Usually works weekends - job 3 | 152 |
| LFC4_111 | Worked other than job 1 | 140 |
| LFC4_112 | Worked other than job 1 and job 2 | 146 |
| LFC4_16 | Worked for others or in own business - main job | 155 |
| LFC4_17A | Reason for not working - most recent period | 156 |
| LFC4_2 | Worked for pay or profit | 132 |
| LFC4_41 | Had job one year ago without break - job 1 | 133 |
| LFC4_42 | Had job one year ago without break - job 2 | 141 |
| LFC4_43 | Had job one year ago without break - job 3 | 147 |
| LFC4_51D | Day started - job 1 | 135 |
| LFC4_51M | Month started - job 1 | 134 |
| LFC4_51Y | Year started - job 1 | 135 |
| LFC4_52D | Day started - job 2 | 142 |
| LFC4_52M | Month started - job 2 | 141 |
| LFC4_52Y | Year started - job 2 | 142 |
| LFC4_53D | Day started - job 3 | 148 |
| LFC4_53M | Month started - job 3 | 148 |
| LFC4_53Y | Year started - job 3 | 149 |
| LFC4_61 | Has job now - job 1 | 136 |
| LFC4_62 | Has job now - job 2 | 143 |
| LFC4_63 | Has job now - job 3 | 149 |
| LFC4_71D | Day stopped - job 1 | 137 |
| LFC4_71M | Month stopped - job 1 | 137 |
| LFC4_71Y | Year stopped - job 1 | 138 |
| LFC4_72D | Day stopped - job 2 | 144 |
| LFC4_72M | Month stopped - job 2 | 143 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC4_72Y | Year stopped - job 2 | 144 |
| LFC4_73D | Day stopped - job 3 | 150 |
| LFC4_73M | Month stopped - job 3 | 150 |
| LFC4_73Y | Year stopped - job 3 | 151 |
| LFC4_81 | Hours usually worked per week - job 1 | 138 |
| LFC4_82 | Hours usually worked per week - job 2 | 145 |
| LFC4_83 | Hours usually worked per week - job 3 | 151 |
| LFC4_91 | Type of working hours - job 1 | 139 |
| LFC4_92 | Type of working hours - job 2 | 145 |
| LFC4_93 | Type of working hours - job 3 | 152 |
| LFC4CI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 157 |
| LFC4CO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 159 |
| LFC4DCMN | Main job is the current job - (D) | 167 |
| LFC4DCWS | Working status in last 12 months - (D) | 163 |
| LFC4DD1 | Work duration - job 1 - (D) | 170 |
| LFC4DD2 | Work duration - job 2 - (D) | 171 |
| LFC4DD3 | Work duration - job 3 - (D) | 172 |
| LFC4DDA | Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D) | 164 |
| LFC4DDMN | Work duration - main job - (D) | 168 |
| LFC4DGA | Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D) | 166 |
| LFC4DH1 | Hours of work - job 1 - (D) | 173 |
| LFC4DH2 | Hours of work - job 2 - (D) | 173 |
| LFC4DH3 | Hours of work - job 3 - (D) | 174 |
| LFC4DHA | Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D) | 165 |
| LFC4DHMN | Hours of work - main job - (D) | 169 |
| LFC4DJA | Number of jobs - (D) | 165 |
| LFC4DJGA | Pattern of number of jobs - (D) | 166 |
| LFC4DOMN | Job number of old main job - (D) | 176 |
| LFC4DT1 | Type of working hours - job 1 - (D) | 174 |
| LFC4DT2 | Type of working hours - job 2 - (D) | 175 |
| LFC4DT3 | Type of working hours - job 3 - (D) | 176 |
| LFC4DTMN | Type of working hours - main job - (D) | 169 |
| LFC4F13 | Flag for main job industry | 153 |
| LFC4F14 | Flag for main job occupation | 154 |
| LFC4F15 | Flag for main job duties | 154 |
| LFC4FE1 | Flag for employer - job 1 | 132 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC4FE2 | Flag for employer - job 2 | 140 |
| LFC4FE3 | Flag for employer - job 3 | 147 |
| LFC4FGAP | Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days | 163 |
| LFC4FMN | Job number of main job | 153 |
| LFC4FWK | Work flag (used for processing only) | 162 |
| LFC4G17B | Reasons not working - currently (G) | 157 |
| LFC4GI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 158 |
| LFC4GO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 160 |
| LFC4GO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 161 |
| LFC6_101 | Usually works weekends - job 1 | 659 |
| LFC6_102 | Usually works weekends - job 2 | 666 |
| LFC6_103 | Usually works weekends - job 3 | 672 |
| LFC6_111 | Worked other than job 1 | 659 |
| LFC6_112 | Worked other than job 1 and job 2 | 666 |
| LFC6_16 | Worked for others or in own business - main job | 675 |
| LFC6_17A | Reason for not working - most recent period | 676 |
| LFC6_17B | Reason for not working - currently | 677 |
| LFC6_2 | Worked for pay or profit | 650 |
| LFC6_2B | Worked for same employer as in last interview | 651 |
| LFC6_41 | Had job one year ago without break - job 1 | 652 |
| LFC6_42 | Had job one year ago without break - job 2 | 660 |
| LFC6_43 | Had job one year ago without break - job 3 | 667 |
| LFC6_51D | Day started - job 1 | 654 |
| LFC6_51M | Month started - job 1 | 653 |
| LFC6_51Y | Year started - job 1 | 654 |
| LFC6_52D | Day started - job 2 | 662 |
| LFC6_52M | Month started - job 2 | 661 |
| LFC6_52Y | Year started - job 2 | 662 |
| LFC6_53D | Day started - job 3 | 668 |
| LFC6_53M | Month started - job 3 | 668 |
| LFC6_53Y | Year started - job 3 | 669 |
| LFC6_61 | Has job now - job 1 | 655 |
| LFC6_62 | Has job now - job 2 | 663 |
| LFC6_63 | Has job now - job 3 | 669 |
| LFC6_71D | Day stopped - job 1 | 657 |
| LFC6_71M | Month stopped - job 1 | 656 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC6_71Y | Year stopped - job 1 | 657 |
| LFC6_72D | Day stopped - job 2 | 664 |
| LFC6_72M | Month stopped - job 2 | 663 |
| LFC6_72Y | Year stopped - job 2 | 664 |
| LFC6_73D | Day stopped - job 3 | 670 |
| LFC6_73M | Month stopped - job 3 | 670 |
| LFC6_73Y | Year stopped - job 3 | 671 |
| LFC6_81 | Hours usually worked per week - job 1 | 658 |
| LFC6_82 | Hours usually worked per week - job 2 | 665 |
| LFC6_83 | Hours usually worked per week - job 3 | 671 |
| LFC6_91 | Type of working hours - job 1 | 658 |
| LFC6_92 | Type of working hours - job 2 | 665 |
| LFC6_93 | Type of working hours - job 3 | 672 |
| LFC6CI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 678 |
| LFC6CO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 680 |
| LFC6DCMN | Main job is the current job - (D) | 688 |
| LFC6DCWS | Working status in last 12 months - (D) | 684 |
| LFC6DD1 | Work duration - job 1 - (D) | 691 |
| LFC6DD2 | Work duration - job 2 - (D) | 692 |
| LFC6DD3 | Work duration - job 3 - (D) | 693 |
| LFC6DDA | Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D) | 685 |
| LFC6DDMN | Work duration - main job - (D) | 689 |
| LFC6DGA | Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D) | 687 |
| LFC6DH1 | Hours of work - job 1 - (D) | 694 |
| LFC6DH2 | Hours of work - job 2 - (D) | 694 |
| LFC6DH3 | Hours of work - job 3 - (D) | 695 |
| LFC6DHA | Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D) | 686 |
| LFC6DHMN | Hours of work - main job - (D) | 690 |
| LFC6DJA | Number of jobs - (D) | 686 |
| LFC6DJGA | Pattern of number of jobs - (D) | 687 |
| LFC6DT1 | Type of working hours - job 1 - (D) | 695 |
| LFC6DT2 | Type of working hours - job 2 - (D) | 696 |
| LFC6DT3 | Type of working hours - job 3 - (D) | 697 |
| LFC6DTMN | Type of working hours - main job - (D) | 690 |
| LFC6F13 | Flag for main job industry | 673 |
| LFC6F14 | Flag for main job occupation | 674 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC6F15 | Flag for main job duties | 674 |
| LFC6FE1 | Flag for employer - job 1 | 651 |
| LFC6FE2 | Flag for employer - job 2 | 660 |
| LFC6FE3 | Flag for employer - job 3 | 667 |
| LFC6FGAP | Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days | 684 |
| LFC6FMN | Job number of main job | 673 |
| LFC6FWK | Work flag (used for processing only) | 683 |
| LFC6GI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 679 |
| LFC6GO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 681 |
| LFC6GO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 682 |
| LFC8_101 | Usually works weekends - job 1 | 1359 |
| LFC8_102 | Usually works weekends - job 2 | 1365 |
| LFC8_103 | Usually works weekends - job 3 | 1371 |
| LFC8_111 | Worked other than job 1 | 1360 |
| LFC8_112 | Worked other than job 1 and job 2 | 1366 |
| LFC8_16 | Worked for others or in own business - main job | 1374 |
| LFC8_17A | Reason for not working - most recent period | 1375 |
| LFC8_17B | Reason for not working - currently | 1376 |
| LFC8_2 | Worked for pay or profit | 1352 |
| LFC8_2B | Worked for same employer as in last interview | 1353 |
| LFC8_41 | Had job one year ago without break - job 1 | 1354 |
| LFC8_42 | Had job one year ago without break - job 2 | 1361 |
| LFC8_43 | Had job one year ago without break - job 3 | 1367 |
| LFC8_51D | Day started - job 1 | 1355 |
| LFC8_51M | Month started - job 1 | 1355 |
| LFC8_51Y | Year started - job 1 | 1356 |
| LFC8_52D | Day started - job 2 | 1362 |
| LFC8_52M | Month started - job 2 | 1361 |
| LFC8_52Y | Year started - job 2 | 1362 |
| LFC8_53D | Day started - job 3 | 1368 |
| LFC8_53M | Month started - job 3 | 1367 |
| LFC8_53Y | Year started - job 3 | 1368 |
| LFC8_61 | Has job now - job 1 | 1356 |
| LFC8_62 | Has job now - job 2 | 1363 |
| LFC8_63 | Has job now - job 3 | 1369 |
| LFC8_71D | Day stopped - job 1 | 1357 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LFC8_71M | Month stopped - job 1 | 1357 |
| LFC8_71Y | Year stopped - job 1 | 1358 |
| LFC8_72D | Day stopped - job 2 | 1364 |
| LFC8_72M | Month stopped - job 2 | 1363 |
| LFC8_72Y | Year stopped - job 2 | 1364 |
| LFC8_73D | Day stopped - job 3 | 1370 |
| LFC8_73M | Month stopped - job 3 | 1369 |
| LFC8_73Y | Year stopped - job 3 | 1370 |
| LFC8_81 | Hours usually worked per week - job 1 | 1358 |
| LFC8_82 | Hours usually worked per week - job 2 | 1364 |
| LFC8_83 | Hours usually worked per week - job 3 | 1370 |
| LFC8_91 | Type of working hours - job 1 | 1359 |
| LFC8_92 | Type of working hours - job 2 | 1365 |
| LFC8_93 | Type of working hours - job 3 | 1371 |
| LFC8CI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 1377 |
| LFC8CO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 1379 |
| LFC8DCMN | Main job is the current job - (D) | 1387 |
| LFC8DCWS | Working status in last 12 months - (D) | 1383 |
| LFC8DD1 | Work duration - job 1 - (D) | 1390 |
| LFC8DD2 | Work duration - job 2 - (D) | 1391 |
| LFC8DD3 | Work duration - job 3 - (D) | 1392 |
| LFC8DDA | Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D) | 1384 |
| LFC8DDMN | Work duration - main job - (D) | 1388 |
| LFC8DGA | Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D) | 1386 |
| LFC8DH1 | Hours of work - job 1 - (D) | 1393 |
| LFC8DH2 | Hours of work - job 2 - (D) | 1393 |
| LFC8DH3 | Hours of work - job 3 - (D) | 1394 |
| LFC8DHA | Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D) | 1385 |
| LFC8DHMN | Hours of work - main job - (D) | 1389 |
| LFC8DJA | Number of jobs - (D) | 1385 |
| LFC8DJGA | Pattern of number of jobs - (D) | 1386 |
| LFC8DT1 | Type of working hours - job 1 - (D) | 1394 |
| LFC8DT2 | Type of working hours - job 2 - (D) | 1395 |
| LFC8DT3 | Type of working hours - job 3 - (D) | 1396 |
| LFC8DTMN | Type of working hours - main job - (D) | 1389 |
| LFC8F13 | Flag for main job industry | 1372 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| LFC8F14 | Flag for main job occupation | 1373 |
| LFC8F15 | Flag for main job duties | 1373 |
| LFC8FE1 | Flag for employer - job 1 | 1353 |
| LFC8FE2 | Flag for employer - job 2 | 1360 |
| LFC8FE3 | Flag for employer - job 3 | 1366 |
| LFC8FGAP | Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days | 1383 |
| LFC8FMN | Job number of main job | 1372 |
| LFC8FWK | Work flag (used for processing only) | 1382 |
| LFC8GI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 1378 |
| LFC8GO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 1380 |
| LFC8GO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 1381 |
| LFCACI97 | Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job | 3277 |
| LFCACO91 | Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job | 3279 |
| LFCAGI16 | Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G) | 3278 |
| LFCAGO25 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G) | 3280 |
| LFCAGO47 | Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G) | 3281 |
| LS : Labour status | | |
| LSC0_1 | Worked at a job or business last week | 2194 |
| LSC0_11 | Looked for work in the past 4 weeks | 2196 |
| LSC0_12 | Had a job to start in future last week | 2196 |
| LSC0_13 | Not currently working - reason | 2197 |
| LSC0_2 | Absent from job or business last week | 2195 |
| LSC0_21 | Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months | 2198 |
| LSC0_22 | Looked for work in past 12 months | 2198 |
| LSC0_23 | Had more than one job or business - past 12 months | 2199 |
| LSC0_3 | Had more than one job or business last week | 2195 |
| LSC0_31 | Status in employment - main job or business | 2199 |
| LSC0_41 | Absent from job or business last week - reason | 2208 |
| LSC0_42 | Usual number of hours worked - main job or business | 2209 |
| LSC0_43 | Preferred number of hours - main job or business | 2209 |
| LSC0_44 | Usual work schedule - main job or business | 2210 |
| LSC0_45 | Usual work schedule - reason | 2211 |
| LSC0_46 | Work on weekends - main job or business | 2211 |
| LSC0_51 | Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks | 2212 |
| LSC0_52 | Worked at more than one job or business - reason | 2212 |
| LSC0_53 | Usual number of hours worked - other job or business | 2213 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| LSC0_54 | Work on weekends - other job or business | 2213 |
| LSC0_61 | Number of weeks worked in past 12 months | 2214 |
| LSC0_71 | Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months | 2214 |
| LSC0_72 | Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm) | 2215 |
| LSC0_73 | Not looking for work - reason | 2216 |
| LSC0_74 | Looked for work - number of continuous periods | 2217 |
| LSC0DCWS | Current working status - (D) | 2217 |
| LSC0DHPW | Total usual hours worked per week - (D) | 2221 |
| LSC0DJST | Job status over past year - (D) | 2222 |
| LSC0DMJS | Multiple job status - (D) | 2219 |
| LSC0DPFT | Work status - full time or part time - (D) | 2221 |
| LSC0DRNW | Main reason for not working last week - (D) | 2220 |
| LSC0DSWS | Student working status - (D) | 2218 |
| LSC0DYWS | Working status in the last 12 months - (D) | 2218 |
| LSC0F32 | Flag for name of own business | 2200 |
| LSC0F33 | Flag for name of employer | 2200 |
| LSC0F34 | Flag for kind of business | 2201 |
| LSC0F35 | Flag for kind of work | 2201 |
| LSC0F36 | Flag for main activity or duties | 2202 |
| LSC2_1 | Worked at a job or business last week | 2733 |
| LSC2_11 | Looked for work in the past 4 weeks | 2735 |
| LSC2_12 | Had a job to start in future last week | 2735 |
| LSC2_13 | Not currently working - reason | 2736 |
| LSC2_2 | Absent from job or business last week | 2734 |
| LSC2_21 | Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months | 2737 |
| LSC2_22 | Looked for work in past 12 months | 2737 |
| LSC2_23 | Had more than one job or business - past 12 months | 2738 |
| LSC2_3 | Had more than one job or business last week | 2734 |
| LSC2_31 | Status in employment - main job or business | 2738 |
| LSC2_41 | Absent from job or business last week - reason | 2747 |
| LSC2_42 | Usual number of hours worked - main job or business | 2748 |
| LSC2_43 | Preferred number of hours - main job or business | 2748 |
| LSC2_44 | Usual work schedule - main job or business | 2749 |
| LSC2_45 | Usual work schedule - reason | 2750 |
| LSC2_46 | Work on weekends - main job or business | 2750 |
| LSC2_51 | Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks | 2751 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| LSC2_52 | Worked at more than one job or business - reason | 2751 |
| LSC2_53 | Usual number of hours worked - other job or business | 2752 |
| LSC2_54 | Work on weekends - other job or business | 2752 |
| LSC2_61 | Number of weeks worked in past 12 months | 2753 |
| LSC2_71 | Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months | 2753 |
| LSC2_72 | Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm) | 2754 |
| LSC2_73 | Not looking for work - reason | 2755 |
| LSC2_74 | Looked for work - number of continuous periods | 2756 |
| LSC2DCWS | Current working status - (D) | 2756 |
| LSC2DHPW | Total usual hours worked per week - (D) | 2760 |
| LSC2DJST | Job status over past year - (D) | 2761 |
| LSC2DMJS | Multiple job status - (D) | 2758 |
| LSC2DPFT | Work status - full time or part time - (D) | 2760 |
| LSC2DRNW | Main reason for not working last week - (D) | 2759 |
| LSC2DSWS | Student working status - (D) | 2757 |
| LSC2DYWS | Working status in the last 12 months - (D) | 2757 |
| LSC2F32 | Flag for name of own business | 2739 |
| LSC2F33 | Flag for name of employer | 2739 |
| LSC2F34 | Flag for kind of business | 2740 |
| LSC2F35 | Flag for kind of work | 2740 |
| LSC2F36 | Flag for main activity or duties | 2741 |
| LSCA_1 | Worked at a job or business last week | 3270 |
| LSCA_11 | Looked for work in the past 4 weeks | 3271 |
| LSCA_12 | Had a job to start in future last week | 3272 |
| LSCA_13 | Not currently working - reason | 3272 |
| LSCA_2 | Absent from job or business last week | 3270 |
| LSCA_21 | Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months | 3273 |
| LSCA_22 | Looked for work in past 12 months | 3273 |
| LSCA_23 | Had more than one job or business - past 12 months | 3274 |
| LSCA_3 | Had more than one job or business last week | 3271 |
| LSCA_31 | Status in employment - main job or business | 3274 |
| LSCA_41 | Absent from job or business last week - reason | 3283 |
| LSCA_42 | Usual number of hours worked - main job or business | 3284 |
| LSCA_43 | Preferred number of hours - main job or business | 3284 |
| LSCA_44 | Usual work schedule - main job or business | 3285 |
| LSCA_45 | Usual work schedule - reason | 3286 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| LSCA_46 | Work on weekends - main job or business | 3286 |
| LSCA_51 | Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks | 3287 |
| LSCA_52 | Worked at more than one job or business - reason | 3287 |
| LSCA_53 | Usual number of hours worked - other job or business | 3288 |
| LSCA_54 | Work on weekends - other job or business | 3288 |
| LSCA_61 | Number of weeks worked in past 12 months | 3289 |
| LSCA_71 | Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months | 3289 |
| LSCA_72 | Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm) | 3290 |
| LSCA_73 | Not looking for work - reason | 3291 |
| LSCA_74 | Looked for work - number of continuous periods | 3292 |
| LSCADCWS | Current working status - (D) | 3292 |
| LSCADHPW | Total usual hours worked per week - (D) | 3296 |
| LSCADJST | Job status over past year - (D) | 3297 |
| LSCADMJS | Multiple job status - (D) | 3294 |
| LSCADPFT | Work status - full time or part time - (D) | 3296 |
| LSCADRNW | Main reason for not working last week - (D) | 3295 |
| LSCADSWs | Student working status - (D) | 3293 |
| LSCADYWS | Working status in the last 12 months - (D) | 3293 |
| LSCAF32 | Flag for name of own business | 3275 |
| LSCAF33 | Flag for name of employer | 3275 |
| LSCAF34 | Flag for kind of business | 3276 |
| LSCAF35 | Flag for kind of work | 3276 |
| LSCAF36 | Flag for main activity or duties | 3277 |
| MH : Mental health | | |
| MHC0_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 2126 |
| MHC0_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 2126 |
| MHC0_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 2127 |
| MHC0_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 2127 |
| MHC0_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 2128 |
| MHC0_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 2129 |
| MHC0_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 2130 |
| MHC0_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 2130 |
| MHC0_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 2131 |
| MHC0_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 2131 |
| MHC0_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 2113 |
| MHC0_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 2113 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHC0_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 2114 |
| MHC0_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 2114 |
| MHC0_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 2115 |
| MHC0_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 2115 |
| MHC0_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 2116 |
| MHC0_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 2116 |
| MHC0_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 2117 |
| MHC0_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 2117 |
| MHC0_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 2118 |
| MHC0_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 2118 |
| MHC0_1MA | Mental health - consulted family doctor | 2119 |
| MHC0_1MB | Mental health - consulted psychiatrist | 2119 |
| MHC0_1MC | Mental health - consulted psychologist | 2120 |
| MHC0_1MD | Mental health - consulted nurse | 2120 |
| MHC0_1ME | Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor | 2121 |
| MHC0_1MF | Mental health - consulted other professional | 2121 |
| MHC0_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 2122 |
| MHC0_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 2132 |
| MHC0_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 2132 |
| MHC0_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 2133 |
| MHC0_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 2133 |
| MHC0_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 2134 |
| MHC0_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 2134 |
| MHC0_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 2135 |
| MHC0_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 2135 |
| MHC0_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 2136 |
| MHC0_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 2136 |
| MHC0_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 2122 |
| MHC0_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 2123 |
| MHC0_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 2123 |
| MHC0_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 2124 |
| MHC0_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 2124 |
| MHC0_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 2125 |
| MHC0_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 2125 |
| MHC0_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 2125 |
| MHC0DCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 2137 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHC0DDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 2137 |
| MHC0DMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 2139 |
| MHC0DPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 2138 |
| MHC0DSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 2138 |
| MHC0DWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 2139 |
| MHC2_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 2682 |
| MHC2_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 2682 |
| MHC2_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 2683 |
| MHC2_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 2683 |
| MHC2_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 2684 |
| MHC2_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 2685 |
| MHC2_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 2686 |
| MHC2_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 2686 |
| MHC2_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 2687 |
| MHC2_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 2687 |
| MHC2_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 2668 |
| MHC2_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 2669 |
| MHC2_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 2669 |
| MHC2_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 2670 |
| MHC2_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 2670 |
| MHC2_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 2671 |
| MHC2_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 2671 |
| MHC2_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 2672 |
| MHC2_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 2672 |
| MHC2_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 2673 |
| MHC2_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 2673 |
| MHC2_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 2674 |
| MHC2_1MA | Mental health - consulted family doctor | 2674 |
| MHC2_1MB | Mental health - consulted psychiatrist | 2675 |
| MHC2_1MC | Mental health - consulted psychologist | 2675 |
| MHC2_1MD | Mental health - consulted nurse | 2676 |
| MHC2_1ME | Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor | 2676 |
| MHC2_1MF | Mental health - consulted other professional | 2677 |
| MHC2_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 2677 |
| MHC2_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 2688 |
| MHC2_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 2688 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| MHC2_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 2689 |
| MHC2_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 2689 |
| MHC2_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 2690 |
| MHC2_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 2690 |
| MHC2_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 2691 |
| MHC2_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 2691 |
| MHC2_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 2692 |
| MHC2_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 2692 |
| MHC2_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 2678 |
| MHC2_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 2678 |
| MHC2_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 2679 |
| MHC2_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 2679 |
| MHC2_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 2680 |
| MHC2_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 2680 |
| MHC2_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 2681 |
| MHC2_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 2681 |
| MHC2DCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 2693 |
| MHC2DDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 2693 |
| MHC2DMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 2695 |
| MHC2DPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 2694 |
| MHC2DSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 2694 |
| MHC2DWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 2695 |
| MHC4_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 428 |
| MHC4_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 429 |
| MHC4_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 429 |
| MHC4_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 430 |
| MHC4_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 430 |
| MHC4_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 431 |
| MHC4_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 432 |
| MHC4_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 432 |
| MHC4_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 433 |
| MHC4_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 433 |
| MHC4_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 418 |
| MHC4_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 418 |
| MHC4_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 419 |
| MHC4_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 419 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHC4_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 420 |
| MHC4_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 420 |
| MHC4_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 421 |
| MHC4_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 421 |
| MHC4_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 422 |
| MHC4_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 422 |
| MHC4_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 423 |
| MHC4_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 423 |
| MHC4_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 424 |
| MHC4_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 434 |
| MHC4_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 435 |
| MHC4_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 434 |
| MHC4_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 435 |
| MHC4_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 436 |
| MHC4_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 436 |
| MHC4_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 437 |
| MHC4_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 437 |
| MHC4_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 438 |
| MHC4_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 438 |
| MHC4_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 424 |
| MHC4_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 425 |
| MHC4_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 425 |
| MHC4_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 426 |
| MHC4_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 426 |
| MHC4_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 427 |
| MHC4_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 427 |
| MHC4_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 428 |
| MHC4DCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 439 |
| MHC4DDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 439 |
| MHC4DMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 441 |
| MHC4DPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 440 |
| MHC4DSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 440 |
| MHC4DWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 441 |
| MHC6_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 1105 |
| MHC6_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 1106 |
| MHC6_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 1106 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHC6_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 1107 |
| MHC6_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 1107 |
| MHC6_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 1108 |
| MHC6_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 1109 |
| MHC6_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 1109 |
| MHC6_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 1110 |
| MHC6_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 1110 |
| MHC6_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 1092 |
| MHC6_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 1092 |
| MHC6_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 1093 |
| MHC6_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 1093 |
| MHC6_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 1094 |
| MHC6_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 1094 |
| MHC6_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 1095 |
| MHC6_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 1095 |
| MHC6_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 1096 |
| MHC6_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 1096 |
| MHC6_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 1097 |
| MHC6_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 1097 |
| MHC6_1MA | Mental health - consulted family doctor | 1098 |
| MHC6_1MB | Mental health - consulted psychiatrist | 1098 |
| MHC6_1MC | Mental health - consulted psychologist | 1099 |
| MHC6_1MD | Mental health - consulted nurse | 1099 |
| MHC6_1ME | Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor | 1100 |
| MHC6_1MF | Mental health - consulted other professional | 1100 |
| MHC6_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 1101 |
| MHC6_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 1111 |
| MHC6_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 1111 |
| MHC6_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 1112 |
| MHC6_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 1112 |
| MHC6_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 1113 |
| MHC6_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 1113 |
| MHC6_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 1114 |
| MHC6_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 1114 |
| MHC6_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 1115 |
| MHC6_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 1115 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHC6_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 1101 |
| MHC6_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 1102 |
| MHC6_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 1102 |
| MHC6_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 1103 |
| MHC6_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 1103 |
| MHC6_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 1104 |
| MHC6_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 1104 |
| MHC6_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 1105 |
| MHC6DCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 1116 |
| MHC6DDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 1116 |
| MHC6DMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 1118 |
| MHC6DPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 1117 |
| MHC6DSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 1117 |
| MHC6DWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 1118 |
| MHC8_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 1705 |
| MHC8_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 1705 |
| MHC8_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 1706 |
| MHC8_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 1706 |
| MHC8_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 1707 |
| MHC8_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 1707 |
| MHC8_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 1708 |
| MHC8_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 1708 |
| MHC8_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 1709 |
| MHC8_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 1709 |
| MHC8_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 1692 |
| MHC8_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 1692 |
| MHC8_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 1693 |
| MHC8_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 1693 |
| MHC8_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 1694 |
| MHC8_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 1694 |
| MHC8_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 1695 |
| MHC8_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 1695 |
| MHC8_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 1696 |
| MHC8_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 1696 |
| MHC8_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 1697 |
| MHC8_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 1697 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| MHC8_1MA | Mental health - consulted family doctor | 1698 |
| MHC8_1MB | Mental health - consulted psychiatrist | 1698 |
| MHC8_1MC | Mental health - consulted psychologist | 1699 |
| MHC8_1MD | Mental health - consulted nurse | 1699 |
| MHC8_1ME | Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor | 1700 |
| MHC8_1MF | Mental health - consulted other professional | 1700 |
| MHC8_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 1701 |
| MHC8_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 1710 |
| MHC8_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 1710 |
| MHC8_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 1711 |
| MHC8_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 1711 |
| MHC8_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 1712 |
| MHC8_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 1712 |
| MHC8_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 1713 |
| MHC8_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 1713 |
| MHC8_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 1714 |
| MHC8_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 1714 |
| MHC8_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 1701 |
| MHC8_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 1702 |
| MHC8_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 1702 |
| MHC8_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 1703 |
| MHC8_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 1703 |
| MHC8_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 1704 |
| MHC8_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 1704 |
| MHC8_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 1704 |
| MHC8DCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 1715 |
| MHC8DDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 1715 |
| MHC8DMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 1717 |
| MHC8DPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 1716 |
| MHC8DSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 1716 |
| MHC8DWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 1717 |
| MHCA_10 | Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 3212 |
| MHCA_11 | Depressed - trouble concentrating | 3213 |
| MHCA_12 | Depressed - felt down on self | 3213 |
| MHCA_13 | Depressed - thought a lot about death | 3214 |
| MHCA_14 | Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months | 3214 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| MHCA_15 | Depressed - month of occurrence | 3215 |
| MHCA_16 | Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure | 3216 |
| MHCA_17 | Loss of interest - duration | 3216 |
| MHCA_18 | Loss of interest - frequency | 3217 |
| MHCA_19 | Loss of interest - felt tired all the time | 3217 |
| MHCA_1A | Frequency of feeling sad | 3199 |
| MHCA_1B | Frequency of feeling nervous | 3199 |
| MHCA_1C | Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety | 3200 |
| MHCA_1D | Frequency of feeling hopeless | 3200 |
| MHCA_1E | Frequency of feeling worthless | 3201 |
| MHCA_1F | Frequency of feeling everything was an effort | 3201 |
| MHCA_1G | Frequency of feelings occurrence | 3202 |
| MHCA_1H | Frequency of feelings occurrence (more) | 3202 |
| MHCA_1I | Frequency of feelings occurrence (less) | 3203 |
| MHCA_1J | Frequency - experiences interfere with life | 3203 |
| MHCA_1K | Mental health - has consulted with a health professional | 3204 |
| MHCA_1L | Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional | 3204 |
| MHCA_1MA | Mental health - consulted family doctor | 3205 |
| MHCA_1MB | Mental health - consulted psychiatrist | 3205 |
| MHCA_1MC | Mental health - consulted psychologist | 3206 |
| MHCA_1MD | Mental health - consulted nurse | 3206 |
| MHCA_1ME | Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor | 3207 |
| MHCA_1MF | Mental health - consulted other professional | 3207 |
| MHCA_2 | Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year | 3208 |
| MHCA_20 | Loss of interest - weight change or not | 3218 |
| MHCA_21K | Loss of interest - weight change (kg.) | 3218 |
| MHCA_21L | Loss of interest - weight change (lb.) | 3219 |
| MHCA_22 | Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep | 3219 |
| MHCA_23 | Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep | 3220 |
| MHCA_24 | Loss of interest - trouble concentrating | 3220 |
| MHCA_25 | Loss of interest - felt down on self | 3221 |
| MHCA_26 | Loss of interest - thought a lot about death | 3221 |
| MHCA_27 | Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months | 3222 |
| MHCA_28 | Loss of interest - month of occurrence | 3222 |
| MHCA_3 | Depressed - usual duration of feelings | 3208 |
| MHCA_4 | Depressed - frequency of feelings | 3209 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-----------------------|--|------|
| MHCA_5 | Depressed - lost interest in most things | 3209 |
| MHCA_6 | Depressed - felt tired all of the time | 3210 |
| MHCA_7 | Depressed - weight change or not | 3210 |
| MHCA_8KG | Depressed - weight change (kg.) | 3211 |
| MHCA_8LB | Depressed - weight change (lb.) | 3211 |
| MHCA_9 | Depressed - trouble falling asleep | 3212 |
| MHCADCH | Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D) | 3223 |
| MHCADDS | Distress Scale - (D) | 3223 |
| MHCADMT | Specific month last felt depressed - (D) | 3225 |
| MHCADPP | Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D) | 3224 |
| MHCADSF | Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D) | 3224 |
| MHCADWK | Number of weeks felt depressed - (D) | 3225 |
| NU : Nutrition | | |
| AD_2_1 | Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child | 2663 |
| AD_6_1 | Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child | 1086 |
| FV_2_1A | Drink fruit juices - frequency | 2287 |
| FV_2_1B | Drink fruit juices - reporting period | 2287 |
| FV_2_1Y | Drink fruit juices - annual frequency | 2288 |
| FV_2_2A | Eat fruit - frequency | 2288 |
| FV_2_2B | Eat fruit - reporting period | 2289 |
| FV_2_2Y | Eat fruit - annual frequency | 2289 |
| FV_2_3A | Eat green salad - frequency | 2290 |
| FV_2_3B | Eat green salad - reporting period | 2290 |
| FV_2_3Y | Eat green salad - annual frequency | 2291 |
| FV_2_4A | Eat potatoes - frequency | 2291 |
| FV_2_4B | Eat potatoes - reporting period | 2292 |
| FV_2_4Y | Eat potatoes - annual frequency | 2292 |
| FV_2_5A | Eat carrots - frequency | 2293 |
| FV_2_5B | Eat carrots - reporting period | 2293 |
| FV_2_5Y | Eat carrots - annual frequency | 2294 |
| FV_2_6A | Eat other vegetables - frequency | 2294 |
| FV_2_6B | Eat other vegetables - reporting period | 2295 |
| FV_2_6Y | Eat other vegetables - annual frequency | 2295 |
| FV_2DTOT | Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D) | 2296 |
| FV_A_1A | Drink fruit juices - frequency | 2818 |
| FV_A_1B | Drink fruit juices - reporting period | 2818 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| FV_A_1Y | Drink fruit juices - annual frequency | 2819 |
| FV_A_2A | Eat fruit - frequency | 2819 |
| FV_A_2B | Eat fruit - reporting period | 2820 |
| FV_A_2Y | Eat fruit - annual frequency | 2820 |
| FV_A_3A | Eat green salad - frequency | 2821 |
| FV_A_3B | Eat green salad - reporting period | 2821 |
| FV_A_3Y | Eat green salad - annual frequency | 2822 |
| FV_A_4A | Eat potatoes - frequency | 2822 |
| FV_A_4B | Eat potatoes - reporting period | 2823 |
| FV_A_4Y | Eat potatoes - annual frequency | 2823 |
| FV_A_5A | Eat carrots - frequency | 2824 |
| FV_A_5B | Eat carrots - reporting period | 2824 |
| FV_A_5Y | Eat carrots - annual frequency | 2825 |
| FV_A_6A | Eat other vegetables - frequency | 2825 |
| FV_A_6B | Eat other vegetables - reporting period | 2826 |
| FV_A_6Y | Eat other vegetables - annual frequency | 2826 |
| FV_ADTOT | Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D) | 2827 |
| MK_A_1A | Drink milk - frequency | 2830 |
| MK_A_1B | Drink milk - reporting period | 2831 |
| MK_A_1Y | Drink milk - annual frequency | 2831 |
| MK_A_2 | Type of milk | 2832 |
| NU_2_1A | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight | 2277 |
| NU_2_1C | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease | 2277 |
| NU_2_1D | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer | 2278 |
| NU_2_1E | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis | 2278 |
| NU_2_2A | Reason to choose foods - lower fat content | 2279 |
| NU_2_2B | Reason to choose foods - fibre content | 2279 |
| NU_2_2C | Reason to choose foods - calcium content | 2280 |
| NU_2_3A | Reason to avoid foods - fat content | 2280 |
| NU_2_3B | Reason to avoid foods - type of fat | 2281 |
| NU_2_3C | Reason to avoid foods - salt content | 2281 |
| NU_2_3D | Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content | 2282 |
| NU_2_3G | Reason to avoid foods - calorie content | 2282 |
| NU_2_4A | Took supplements - past 4 weeks | 2283 |
| NU_2_4B | Took supplements - at least once a week | 2283 |
| NU_2_4C | Took supplements - number of days in last week | 2284 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| NU_2_4D | Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks | 2284 |
| NU_2D4 | Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D) | 2285 |
| NU_2D5 | Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D) | 2285 |
| NU_2D6 | Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D) | 2286 |
| NU_2DCON | Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D) | 2286 |
| NU_8_1A | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight | 1485 |
| NU_8_1B | Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health | 1486 |
| NU_8_1C | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease | 1486 |
| NU_8_1D | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer | 1487 |
| NU_8_1E | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis | 1487 |
| NU_8_1F | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure | 1488 |
| NU_8_1G | Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes | 1488 |
| NU_8_2A | Reason to choose foods - lower fat content | 1489 |
| NU_8_2B | Reason to choose foods - fibre content | 1490 |
| NU_8_2C | Reason to choose foods - calcium content | 1490 |
| NU_8_2D | Reason to choose foods - iron content | 1491 |
| NU_8_2E | Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals | 1491 |
| NU_8_3A | Reason to avoid foods - fat content | 1492 |
| NU_8_3B | Reason to avoid foods - type of fat | 1493 |
| NU_8_3C | Reason to avoid foods - salt content | 1493 |
| NU_8_3D | Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content | 1494 |
| NU_8_3E | Reason to avoid foods - sugar content | 1494 |
| NU_8_3F | Reason to avoid foods - iron content | 1495 |
| NU_8_3G | Reason to avoid foods - calorie content | 1495 |
| NU_8_4A | Took supplements - past 4 weeks | 1496 |
| NU_8_4B | Took supplements - at least once a week | 1497 |
| NU_8_4C | Took supplements - number of days in last week | 1497 |
| NU_8_4D | Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks | 1498 |
| NU_8D1 | Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D) | 1489 |
| NU_8D2 | Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D) | 1492 |
| NU_8D3 | Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D) | 1496 |
| NU_8D4 | Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D) | 1498 |
| NU_8D5 | Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D) | 1499 |
| NU_8D6 | Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D) | 1499 |
| NU_8DCON | Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D) | 1500 |
| NU_A_4A | Took supplements - past 4 weeks | 2815 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------------------|--|------|
| NU_A_4B | Took supplements - at least once a week | 2816 |
| NU_A_4C | Took supplements - number of days in last week | 2816 |
| NU_A_4D | Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks | 2817 |
| NU_ADCON | Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D) | 2817 |
| SK_A_1A | Drink diet soft drinks - frequency | 2827 |
| SK_A_1B | Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period | 2828 |
| SK_A_1Y | Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency | 2828 |
| SK_A_2A | Drink regular soft drinks - frequency | 2829 |
| SK_A_2B | Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period | 2829 |
| SK_A_2Y | Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency | 2830 |
| PA : Physical activities | | |
| PAC0_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 1904 |
| PAC0_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 1905 |
| PAC0_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 1905 |
| PAC0_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 1906 |
| PAC0_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 1906 |
| PAC0_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 1907 |
| PAC0_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 1907 |
| PAC0_1H | Activity in last 3 months - ice skating | 1908 |
| PAC0_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing | 1910 |
| PAC0_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 1909 |
| PAC0_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 1909 |
| PAC0_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 1910 |
| PAC0_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 1911 |
| PAC0_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 1911 |
| PAC0_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 1912 |
| PAC0_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 1912 |
| PAC0_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 1913 |
| PAC0_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 1913 |
| PAC0_1T | Activity in last 3 months - basketball | 1914 |
| PAC0_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other (#1) | 1914 |
| PAC0_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 1915 |
| PAC0_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2) | 1916 |
| PAC0_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 1917 |
| PAC0_1Y | Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1908 |
| PAC0_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 1918 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC0_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 1919 |
| PAC0_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 1920 |
| PAC0_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 1921 |
| PAC0_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 1922 |
| PAC0_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 1923 |
| PAC0_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 1924 |
| PAC0_2H | No. of times participated - ice skating | 1925 |
| PAC0_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing | 1930 |
| PAC0_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 1927 |
| PAC0_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 1928 |
| PAC0_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 1929 |
| PAC0_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 1931 |
| PAC0_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 1932 |
| PAC0_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 1933 |
| PAC0_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 1934 |
| PAC0_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 1935 |
| PAC0_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 1936 |
| PAC0_2T | No. of times participated - basketball | 1937 |
| PAC0_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 1938 |
| PAC0_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 1939 |
| PAC0_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 1940 |
| PAC0_2Y | No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1926 |
| PAC0_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 1918 |
| PAC0_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 1919 |
| PAC0_3C | Time spent - swimming | 1920 |
| PAC0_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 1921 |
| PAC0_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 1922 |
| PAC0_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 1923 |
| PAC0_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 1924 |
| PAC0_3H | Time spent - ice skating | 1925 |
| PAC0_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing | 1930 |
| PAC0_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 1927 |
| PAC0_3K | Time spent - golfing | 1928 |
| PAC0_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 1929 |
| PAC0_3N | Time spent - bowling | 1931 |
| PAC0_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 1932 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| PAC0_3P | Time spent - tennis | 1933 |
| PAC0_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 1934 |
| PAC0_3R | Time spent - fishing | 1935 |
| PAC0_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 1936 |
| PAC0_3T | Time spent - basketball | 1937 |
| PAC0_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 1938 |
| PAC0_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 1939 |
| PAC0_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 1940 |
| PAC0_3Y | Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1926 |
| PAC0_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 1941 |
| PAC0_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 1941 |
| PAC0_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 1942 |
| PAC0_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 1942 |
| PAC0DEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 1945 |
| PAC0DFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1944 |
| PAC0DFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1943 |
| PAC0DFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1944 |
| PAC0DLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 1943 |
| PAC0DPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 1945 |
| PAC0FC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 1915 |
| PAC0FC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 1916 |
| PAC0FC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 1917 |
| PAC2_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 2465 |
| PAC2_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 2465 |
| PAC2_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 2466 |
| PAC2_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 2466 |
| PAC2_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 2467 |
| PAC2_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 2467 |
| PAC2_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 2468 |
| PAC2_1H | Activity in last 3 months - ice skating | 2468 |
| PAC2_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 2471 |
| PAC2_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 2469 |
| PAC2_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 2470 |
| PAC2_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 2470 |
| PAC2_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 2471 |
| PAC2_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 2472 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC2_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 2472 |
| PAC2_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 2473 |
| PAC2_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 2473 |
| PAC2_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 2474 |
| PAC2_1T | Activity in last 3 months - basketball | 2474 |
| PAC2_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other (#1) | 2475 |
| PAC2_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 2475 |
| PAC2_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2) | 2476 |
| PAC2_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 2477 |
| PAC2_1Y | Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading | 2469 |
| PAC2_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 2478 |
| PAC2_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 2479 |
| PAC2_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 2480 |
| PAC2_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 2481 |
| PAC2_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 2482 |
| PAC2_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 2483 |
| PAC2_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 2484 |
| PAC2_2H | No. of times participated - ice skating | 2485 |
| PAC2_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 2490 |
| PAC2_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 2487 |
| PAC2_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 2488 |
| PAC2_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 2489 |
| PAC2_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 2491 |
| PAC2_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 2492 |
| PAC2_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 2493 |
| PAC2_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 2494 |
| PAC2_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 2495 |
| PAC2_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 2496 |
| PAC2_2T | No. of times participated - basketball | 2497 |
| PAC2_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 2498 |
| PAC2_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 2499 |
| PAC2_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 2500 |
| PAC2_2Y | No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading | 2486 |
| PAC2_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 2479 |
| PAC2_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 2480 |
| PAC2_3C | Time spent - swimming | 2481 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC2_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 2482 |
| PAC2_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 2483 |
| PAC2_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 2484 |
| PAC2_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 2485 |
| PAC2_3H | Time spent - ice skating | 2486 |
| PAC2_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 2491 |
| PAC2_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 2488 |
| PAC2_3K | Time spent - golfing | 2489 |
| PAC2_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 2490 |
| PAC2_3N | Time spent - bowling | 2492 |
| PAC2_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 2493 |
| PAC2_3P | Time spent - tennis | 2494 |
| PAC2_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 2495 |
| PAC2_3R | Time spent - fishing | 2496 |
| PAC2_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 2497 |
| PAC2_3T | Time spent - basketball | 2498 |
| PAC2_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 2499 |
| PAC2_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 2500 |
| PAC2_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 2501 |
| PAC2_3Y | Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading | 2487 |
| PAC2_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 2501 |
| PAC2_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 2502 |
| PAC2_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 2502 |
| PAC2_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 2503 |
| PAC2DEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 2505 |
| PAC2DFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 2505 |
| PAC2DFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 2504 |
| PAC2DFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 2504 |
| PAC2DLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 2503 |
| PAC2DPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 2506 |
| PAC2FC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 2476 |
| PAC2FC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 2477 |
| PAC2FC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 2478 |
| PAC4_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 230 |
| PAC4_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 230 |
| PAC4_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 231 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC4_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 231 |
| PAC4_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 232 |
| PAC4_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 232 |
| PAC4_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 233 |
| PAC4_1H | Activity in last 3 months - skating | 233 |
| PAC4_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing | 234 |
| PAC4_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 234 |
| PAC4_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 235 |
| PAC4_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 235 |
| PAC4_1M | Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing | 236 |
| PAC4_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 236 |
| PAC4_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 237 |
| PAC4_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 237 |
| PAC4_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 238 |
| PAC4_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 238 |
| PAC4_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 239 |
| PAC4_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1) | 240 |
| PAC4_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 240 |
| PAC4_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2) | 241 |
| PAC4_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 242 |
| PAC4_1Z | Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi | 239 |
| PAC4_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 243 |
| PAC4_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 244 |
| PAC4_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 245 |
| PAC4_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 246 |
| PAC4_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 247 |
| PAC4_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 248 |
| PAC4_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 249 |
| PAC4_2H | No. of times participated - skating | 250 |
| PAC4_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing | 251 |
| PAC4_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 252 |
| PAC4_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 253 |
| PAC4_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 254 |
| PAC4_2M | No. of times participated - cross-country skiing | 255 |
| PAC4_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 256 |
| PAC4_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 257 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| PAC4_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 258 |
| PAC4_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 259 |
| PAC4_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 260 |
| PAC4_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 261 |
| PAC4_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 263 |
| PAC4_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 264 |
| PAC4_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 265 |
| PAC4_2Z | No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi | 262 |
| PAC4_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 244 |
| PAC4_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 245 |
| PAC4_3C | Time spent - swimming | 246 |
| PAC4_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 247 |
| PAC4_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 248 |
| PAC4_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 249 |
| PAC4_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 250 |
| PAC4_3H | Time spent - skating | 251 |
| PAC4_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing | 252 |
| PAC4_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 253 |
| PAC4_3K | Time spent - golfing | 254 |
| PAC4_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 255 |
| PAC4_3M | Time spent - cross-country skiing | 256 |
| PAC4_3N | Time spent - bowling | 257 |
| PAC4_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 258 |
| PAC4_3P | Time spent - tennis | 259 |
| PAC4_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 260 |
| PAC4_3R | Time spent - fishing | 261 |
| PAC4_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 262 |
| PAC4_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 264 |
| PAC4_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 265 |
| PAC4_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 266 |
| PAC4_3Z | Time spent - yoga or tai-chi | 263 |
| PAC4_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 266 |
| PAC4_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 267 |
| PAC4_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 267 |
| PAC4_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 268 |
| PAC4DEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 268 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC4DFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 270 |
| PAC4DFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 269 |
| PAC4DFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 270 |
| PAC4DLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 269 |
| PAC4DPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 271 |
| PAC4FC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 241 |
| PAC4FC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 242 |
| PAC4FC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 243 |
| PAC6_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 920 |
| PAC6_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 920 |
| PAC6_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 921 |
| PAC6_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 921 |
| PAC6_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 922 |
| PAC6_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 922 |
| PAC6_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 923 |
| PAC6_1H | Activity in last 3 months - ice skating | 923 |
| PAC6_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing | 924 |
| PAC6_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 924 |
| PAC6_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 925 |
| PAC6_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 925 |
| PAC6_1M | Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing | 926 |
| PAC6_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 926 |
| PAC6_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 927 |
| PAC6_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 927 |
| PAC6_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 928 |
| PAC6_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 928 |
| PAC6_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 929 |
| PAC6_1T | Activity in last 3 months - basketball | 929 |
| PAC6_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1) | 930 |
| PAC6_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 930 |
| PAC6_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2) | 931 |
| PAC6_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 932 |
| PAC6_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 933 |
| PAC6_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 934 |
| PAC6_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 935 |
| PAC6_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 936 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC6_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 937 |
| PAC6_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 938 |
| PAC6_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 939 |
| PAC6_2H | No. of times participated - ice skating | 940 |
| PAC6_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing | 941 |
| PAC6_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 942 |
| PAC6_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 943 |
| PAC6_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 944 |
| PAC6_2M | No. of times participated - cross-country skiing | 945 |
| PAC6_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 946 |
| PAC6_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 947 |
| PAC6_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 948 |
| PAC6_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 949 |
| PAC6_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 950 |
| PAC6_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 951 |
| PAC6_2T | No. of times participated - basketball | 952 |
| PAC6_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 953 |
| PAC6_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 954 |
| PAC6_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 955 |
| PAC6_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 933 |
| PAC6_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 934 |
| PAC6_3C | Time spent - swimming | 935 |
| PAC6_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 936 |
| PAC6_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 937 |
| PAC6_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 938 |
| PAC6_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 939 |
| PAC6_3H | Time spent - ice skating | 940 |
| PAC6_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing | 941 |
| PAC6_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 942 |
| PAC6_3K | Time spent - golfing | 943 |
| PAC6_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 944 |
| PAC6_3M | Time spent - cross-country skiing | 945 |
| PAC6_3N | Time spent - bowling | 946 |
| PAC6_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 947 |
| PAC6_3P | Time spent - tennis | 948 |
| PAC6_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 949 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC6_3R | Time spent - fishing | 950 |
| PAC6_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 951 |
| PAC6_3T | Time spent - basketball | 952 |
| PAC6_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 953 |
| PAC6_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 954 |
| PAC6_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 955 |
| PAC6_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 956 |
| PAC6_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 957 |
| PAC6_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 957 |
| PAC6_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 958 |
| PAC6DEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 958 |
| PAC6DFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 960 |
| PAC6DFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 959 |
| PAC6DFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 960 |
| PAC6DLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 959 |
| PAC6DPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 961 |
| PAC6FC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 931 |
| PAC6FC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 931 |
| PAC6FC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 932 |
| PAC8_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 1533 |
| PAC8_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 1533 |
| PAC8_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 1534 |
| PAC8_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 1534 |
| PAC8_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 1535 |
| PAC8_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 1535 |
| PAC8_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 1536 |
| PAC8_1H | Activity in last 3 months - ice skating | 1536 |
| PAC8_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing | 1539 |
| PAC8_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 1537 |
| PAC8_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 1538 |
| PAC8_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 1538 |
| PAC8_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 1539 |
| PAC8_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 1540 |
| PAC8_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 1540 |
| PAC8_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 1541 |
| PAC8_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 1541 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC8_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 1542 |
| PAC8_1T | Activity in last 3 months - basketball | 1542 |
| PAC8_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1) | 1543 |
| PAC8_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 1543 |
| PAC8_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2) | 1544 |
| PAC8_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 1545 |
| PAC8_1Y | Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1537 |
| PAC8_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 1546 |
| PAC8_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 1547 |
| PAC8_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 1548 |
| PAC8_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 1549 |
| PAC8_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 1550 |
| PAC8_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 1551 |
| PAC8_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 1552 |
| PAC8_2H | No. of times participated - ice skating | 1553 |
| PAC8_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing | 1558 |
| PAC8_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 1555 |
| PAC8_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 1556 |
| PAC8_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 1557 |
| PAC8_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 1559 |
| PAC8_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 1560 |
| PAC8_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 1561 |
| PAC8_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 1562 |
| PAC8_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 1563 |
| PAC8_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 1564 |
| PAC8_2T | No. of times participated - basketball | 1565 |
| PAC8_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 1566 |
| PAC8_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 1567 |
| PAC8_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 1568 |
| PAC8_2Y | No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1554 |
| PAC8_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 1546 |
| PAC8_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 1547 |
| PAC8_3C | Time spent - swimming | 1548 |
| PAC8_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 1549 |
| PAC8_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 1550 |
| PAC8_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 1551 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PAC8_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 1552 |
| PAC8_3H | Time spent - ice skating | 1553 |
| PAC8_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing | 1558 |
| PAC8_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 1555 |
| PAC8_3K | Time spent - golfing | 1556 |
| PAC8_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 1557 |
| PAC8_3N | Time spent - bowling | 1559 |
| PAC8_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 1560 |
| PAC8_3P | Time spent - tennis | 1561 |
| PAC8_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 1562 |
| PAC8_3R | Time spent - fishing | 1563 |
| PAC8_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 1564 |
| PAC8_3T | Time spent - basketball | 1565 |
| PAC8_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 1566 |
| PAC8_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 1567 |
| PAC8_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 1568 |
| PAC8_3Y | Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading | 1554 |
| PAC8_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 1569 |
| PAC8_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 1570 |
| PAC8_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 1570 |
| PAC8_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 1571 |
| PAC8DEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 1573 |
| PAC8DFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1573 |
| PAC8DFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1572 |
| PAC8DFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 1572 |
| PAC8DLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 1571 |
| PAC8DPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 1574 |
| PAC8FC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 1544 |
| PAC8FC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 1544 |
| PAC8FC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 1545 |
| PACA_1A | Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise | 2995 |
| PACA_1B | Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work | 2995 |
| PACA_1C | Activity in last 3 months - swimming | 2996 |
| PACA_1D | Activity in last 3 months - bicycling | 2996 |
| PACA_1E | Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance | 2997 |
| PACA_1F | Activity in last 3 months - home exercises | 2997 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PACA_1G | Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey | 2998 |
| PACA_1H | Activity in last 3 months - ice skating | 2998 |
| PACA_1I | Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 3001 |
| PACA_1J | Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running | 2999 |
| PACA_1K | Activity in last 3 months - golfing | 3000 |
| PACA_1L | Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics | 3000 |
| PACA_1N | Activity in last 3 months - bowling | 3001 |
| PACA_1O | Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball | 3002 |
| PACA_1P | Activity in last 3 months - tennis | 3002 |
| PACA_1Q | Activity in last 3 months - weight-training | 3003 |
| PACA_1R | Activity in last 3 months - fishing | 3003 |
| PACA_1S | Activity in last 3 months - volleyball | 3004 |
| PACA_1T | Activity in last 3 months - basketball | 3004 |
| PACA_1U | Activity in last 3 months - other (#1) | 3005 |
| PACA_1V | Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity | 3005 |
| PACA_1W | Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2) | 3006 |
| PACA_1X | Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3) | 3007 |
| PACA_1Y | Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading | 2999 |
| PACA_2A | No. of times participated - walking for exercise | 3008 |
| PACA_2B | No. of times participated - gardening or yard work | 3009 |
| PACA_2C | No. of times participated - swimming | 3010 |
| PACA_2D | No. of times participated - bicycling | 3011 |
| PACA_2E | No. of times participated - popular or social dance | 3012 |
| PACA_2F | No. of times participated - home exercises | 3013 |
| PACA_2G | No. of times participated - ice hockey | 3014 |
| PACA_2H | No. of times participated - ice skating | 3015 |
| PACA_2I | No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 3020 |
| PACA_2J | No. of times participated - jogging or running | 3017 |
| PACA_2K | No. of times participated - golfing | 3018 |
| PACA_2L | No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics | 3019 |
| PACA_2N | No. of times participated - bowling | 3021 |
| PACA_2O | No. of times participated - baseball or softball | 3022 |
| PACA_2P | No. of times participated - tennis | 3023 |
| PACA_2Q | No. of times participated - weight-training | 3024 |
| PACA_2R | No. of times participated - fishing | 3025 |
| PACA_2S | No. of times participated - volleyball | 3026 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PACA_2T | No. of times participated - basketball | 3027 |
| PACA_2U | No. of times participated - other activity (#1) | 3028 |
| PACA_2W | No. of times participated - other activity (#2) | 3029 |
| PACA_2X | No. of times participated - other activity (#3) | 3030 |
| PACA_2Y | No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading | 3016 |
| PACA_3A | Time spent - walking for exercise | 3009 |
| PACA_3B | Time spent - gardening or yard work | 3010 |
| PACA_3C | Time spent - swimming | 3011 |
| PACA_3D | Time spent - bicycling | 3012 |
| PACA_3E | Time spent - popular or social dance | 3013 |
| PACA_3F | Time spent - home exercises | 3014 |
| PACA_3G | Time spent - ice hockey | 3015 |
| PACA_3H | Time spent - ice skating | 3016 |
| PACA_3I | Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding | 3021 |
| PACA_3J | Time spent - jogging or running | 3018 |
| PACA_3K | Time spent - golfing | 3019 |
| PACA_3L | Time spent - exercise class or aerobics | 3020 |
| PACA_3N | Time spent - bowling | 3022 |
| PACA_3O | Time spent - baseball or softball | 3023 |
| PACA_3P | Time spent - tennis | 3024 |
| PACA_3Q | Time spent - weight-training | 3025 |
| PACA_3R | Time spent - fishing | 3026 |
| PACA_3S | Time spent - volleyball | 3027 |
| PACA_3T | Time spent - basketball | 3028 |
| PACA_3U | Time spent - other activity (#1) | 3029 |
| PACA_3W | Time spent - other activity (#2) | 3030 |
| PACA_3X | Time spent - other activity (#3) | 3031 |
| PACA_3Y | Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading | 3017 |
| PACA_4A | Number of hours walking - to work or to school | 3031 |
| PACA_4B | Number of hours biking - to work or to school | 3032 |
| PACA_5 | Frequency of bike helmet use | 3032 |
| PACA_6 | Level of physical activity for usual day | 3033 |
| PACADEE | Energy expenditure - (D) | 3035 |
| PACADFD | Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D) | 3035 |
| PACADFM | Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 3034 |
| PACADFR | Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D) | 3034 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------|---|------|
| PACADLEI | Participant in leisure physical activity - (D) | 3033 |
| PACADPAI | Physical activity index - (D) | 3036 |
| PACAFC1 | Flag for other physical activity (#1) | 3006 |
| PACAFC2 | Flag for other physical activity (#2) | 3007 |
| PACAFC3 | Flag for other physical activity (#3) | 3008 |
| PC : Physical check-up | | |
| PC_6_40 | Physical check-up - without a health problem | 812 |
| PC_6_41 | Physical check-up - during visit for health problem | 813 |
| PC_6_42 | Physical check up - last time | 813 |
| PC_6_42A | Frequency of physical check-ups | 814 |
| PC_6_43A | Gets physical check-up - family history | 814 |
| PC_6_43B | Gets physical check-up - testing | 815 |
| PC_6_43C | Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc. | 815 |
| PC_6_43D | Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK | 816 |
| PC_6_43E | Gets physical check-up - catch problems early | 816 |
| PC_6_43F | Gets physical check-up - for prevention | 817 |
| PC_6_43G | Gets physical check-up - for health reasons | 817 |
| PC_6_43H | Gets physical check-up - other reason | 818 |
| PC_6_44 | Had problems obtaining physical check-up | 818 |
| PC_6_45A | Phys. check-up - not available when required | 819 |
| PC_6_45B | Phys. check-up - not available in area | 819 |
| PC_6_45C | Phys. check-up - waiting time too long | 820 |
| PC_6_45D | Phys. check-up - transportation problems | 820 |
| PC_6_45E | Phys. check-up - language problem | 821 |
| PC_6_45F | Phys. check-up - cost | 821 |
| PC_6_45G | Phys. check-up - did not know where to go | 822 |
| PC_6_45H | Phys. check-up - other problem | 822 |
| PC_6_46A | No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it | 823 |
| PC_6_46B | No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary | 823 |
| PC_6_46C | No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary | 824 |
| PC_6_46D | No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities | 824 |
| PC_6_46E | No phys. check-up - not available when required | 825 |
| PC_6_46F | No phys. check-up - not available in area | 825 |
| PC_6_46G | No phys. check-up - waiting time too long | 826 |
| PC_6_46H | No phys. check-up - transportation problems | 826 |
| PC_6_46I | No phys. check-up - language problem | 827 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------|--|------|
| PC_6_46J | No phys. check-up - cost | 827 |
| PC_6_46K | No phys. check-up - did not know where to go | 828 |
| PC_6_46L | No phys. check-up - fear | 828 |
| PC_6_46M | No phys. check-up - other reason | 829 |
| PH : Preventive health | | |
| PHC0_1 | Ever had blood pressure taken | 1759 |
| PHC0_1B | Last time blood pressure was taken | 1760 |
| PHC0_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 1760 |
| PHC0_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 1761 |
| PHC0_3 | Ever had mammogram | 1761 |
| PHC0_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 1762 |
| PHC0_3CA | Had mammogram - family history | 1762 |
| PHC0_3CB | Had mammogram - regular check-up | 1763 |
| PHC0_3CC | Had mammogram - age | 1763 |
| PHC0_3CD | Had mammogram - previously detected lump | 1764 |
| PHC0_3CE | Had mammogram - follow-up treatment | 1764 |
| PHC0_3CF | Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy | 1765 |
| PHC0_3CG | Had mammogram - breast problem | 1765 |
| PHC0_3CH | Had mammogram - other reason | 1766 |
| PHC0_4 | Gave birth since last interview | 1766 |
| PHC0_4A | Used services of a doctor or midwife | 1767 |
| PHC0_4B | Currently pregnant | 1767 |
| PHC0_5 | Had a hysterectomy | 1768 |
| PHC0_5B | Age had a hysterectomy | 1768 |
| PHC0_5CA | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment | 1769 |
| PHC0_5CB | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention | 1769 |
| PHC0_5CC | Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis | 1770 |
| PHC0_5CD | Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy | 1770 |
| PHC0_5CE | Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors | 1771 |
| PHC0_5CF | Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems | 1771 |
| PHC0_5CG | Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason | 1772 |
| PHC2_1 | Ever had blood pressure taken | 2296 |
| PHC2_1B | Last time blood pressure was taken | 2297 |
| PHC2_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 2297 |
| PHC2_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 2298 |
| PHC2_3 | Ever had mammogram | 2298 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PHC2_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 2299 |
| PHC2_3CA | Had mammogram - family history | 2299 |
| PHC2_3CB | Had mammogram - regular check-up | 2300 |
| PHC2_3CC | Had mammogram - age | 2300 |
| PHC2_3CD | Had mammogram - previously detected lump | 2301 |
| PHC2_3CE | Had mammogram - follow-up treatment | 2301 |
| PHC2_3CF | Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy | 2302 |
| PHC2_3CG | Had mammogram - breast problem | 2303 |
| PHC2_3CH | Had mammogram - other reason | 2302 |
| PHC2_4 | Gave birth since last interview | 2303 |
| PHC2_4A | Used services of a doctor or midwife | 2304 |
| PHC2_4B | Currently pregnant | 2304 |
| PHC2_5 | Had a hysterectomy | 2305 |
| PHC2_5B | Age had a hysterectomy | 2305 |
| PHC2_5CA | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment | 2306 |
| PHC2_5CB | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention | 2306 |
| PHC2_5CC | Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis | 2307 |
| PHC2_5CD | Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy | 2307 |
| PHC2_5CE | Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors | 2308 |
| PHC2_5CF | Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems | 2308 |
| PHC2_5CG | Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason | 2309 |
| PHC4_1B | Last time blood pressure was checked | 206 |
| PHC4_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 208 |
| PHC4_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 208 |
| PHC4_3 | Ever had mammogram | 206 |
| PHC4_33 | Reason for last mammogram | 207 |
| PHC4_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 207 |
| PHC4_4B | Currently pregnant | 199 |
| PHC6_1 | Ever had blood pressure taken | 741 |
| PHC6_1B | Last time blood pressure was taken | 742 |
| PHC6_1CA | Blood pressure taken - regular check-up | 742 |
| PHC6_1CB | Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease | 743 |
| PHC6_1CC | Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it | 743 |
| PHC6_1CD | Blood pressure taken - health problem | 744 |
| PHC6_1CE | Blood pressure taken - age | 744 |
| PHC6_1CF | Blood pressure taken - job requirement | 745 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PHC6_1CG | Blood pressure taken - pregnant | 745 |
| PHC6_1CH | Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason | 746 |
| PHC6_1CI | Blood pressure taken - when donating blood | 746 |
| PHC6_1CJ | Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it | 747 |
| PHC6_1CK | Blood pressure taken - other reason | 747 |
| PHC6_1D | Had problems getting blood pressure test | 748 |
| PHC6_1EA | Blood pressure test - not available when required | 748 |
| PHC6_1EB | Blood pressure test - not available in area | 749 |
| PHC6_1EC | Blood pressure test - waiting time too long | 749 |
| PHC6_1ED | Blood pressure test - transportation problems | 750 |
| PHC6_1EE | Blood pressure test - language problem | 750 |
| PHC6_1EF | Blood pressure test - cost | 750 |
| PHC6_1EG | Blood pressure test - did not know where to go | 751 |
| PHC6_1EH | Blood pressure test - other problem | 751 |
| PHC6_1FA | Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it | 752 |
| PHC6_1FB | Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary | 752 |
| PHC6_1FC | Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary | 753 |
| PHC6_1FD | Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities | 753 |
| PHC6_1FE | Blood pressure not taken - not available when required | 754 |
| PHC6_1FF | Blood pressure not taken - not available in area | 754 |
| PHC6_1FG | Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long | 755 |
| PHC6_1FH | Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems | 755 |
| PHC6_1FI | Blood pressure not taken - language problem | 756 |
| PHC6_1FJ | Blood pressure not taken - cost | 756 |
| PHC6_1FK | Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go | 757 |
| PHC6_1FL | Blood pressure not taken - fear | 757 |
| PHC6_1FM | Blood pressure not taken - other reason | 758 |
| PHC6_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 758 |
| PHC6_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 759 |
| PHC6_2CA | Had PAP smear - part of check-up | 759 |
| PHC6_2CB | Had PAP smear - high risk group | 760 |
| PHC6_2CC | Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem | 760 |
| PHC6_2CD | Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms | 761 |
| PHC6_2CE | Had PAP smear - sexually active | 761 |
| PHC6_2CF | Had PAP smear - on birth control pill | 762 |
| PHC6_2CG | Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery | 762 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| PHC6_2CH | Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy | 763 |
| PHC6_2CI | Had PAP smear - other reason | 763 |
| PHC6_2D | Had problems getting a PAP smear test | 764 |
| PHC6_2EA | PAP smear - not available when required | 764 |
| PHC6_2EB | PAP smear - not available in area | 765 |
| PHC6_2EC | PAP smear - waiting time too long | 765 |
| PHC6_2ED | PAP smear - transportation problems | 765 |
| PHC6_2EE | PAP smear - language problem | 766 |
| PHC6_2EF | PAP smear - cost | 766 |
| PHC6_2EG | PAP smear - did not know where to go | 766 |
| PHC6_2EH | PAP smear - other problem | 767 |
| PHC6_2FA | No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it | 767 |
| PHC6_2FB | No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary | 768 |
| PHC6_2FC | No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary | 768 |
| PHC6_2FD | No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities | 769 |
| PHC6_2FE | No PAP smear - not available when required | 769 |
| PHC6_2FF | No PAP smear - not available in area | 770 |
| PHC6_2FG | No PAP smear - waiting time too long | 770 |
| PHC6_2FH | No PAP smear - transportation problems | 771 |
| PHC6_2FI | No PAP smear - language problem | 771 |
| PHC6_2FJ | No PAP smear - cost | 772 |
| PHC6_2FK | No PAP smear - did not know where to go | 772 |
| PHC6_2FL | No PAP smear - fear | 773 |
| PHC6_2FM | No PAP smear - hysterectomy | 773 |
| PHC6_2FN | No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done | 774 |
| PHC6_2FO | No PAP smear - other reason | 774 |
| PHC6_3 | Ever had mammogram | 775 |
| PHC6_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 775 |
| PHC6_3CA | Had mammogram - family history | 776 |
| PHC6_3CB | Had mammogram - regular check-up | 776 |
| PHC6_3CC | Had mammogram - age | 777 |
| PHC6_3CD | Had mammogram - previously detected lump | 777 |
| PHC6_3CE | Had mammogram - follow-up treatment | 778 |
| PHC6_3CF | Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy | 778 |
| PHC6_3CH | Had mammogram - other reason | 779 |
| PHC6_3D | Had problems getting a mammogram | 779 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PHC6_3EA | Mammogram - not available when required | 780 |
| PHC6_3EB | Mammogram - not available in area | 780 |
| PHC6_3EC | Mammogram - waiting time too long | 781 |
| PHC6_3ED | Mammogram - transportation problems | 781 |
| PHC6_3EE | Mammogram - language problem | 781 |
| PHC6_3EF | Mammogram - cost | 782 |
| PHC6_3EG | Mammogram - did not know where to go | 782 |
| PHC6_3EH | Mammogram - other problem | 783 |
| PHC6_3FA | No mammogram - have not gotten around to it | 783 |
| PHC6_3FB | No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary | 784 |
| PHC6_3FC | No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary | 784 |
| PHC6_3FD | No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities | 785 |
| PHC6_3FE | No mammogram - not available when required | 785 |
| PHC6_3FF | No mammogram - not available in the area | 786 |
| PHC6_3FG | No mammogram - waiting time was too long | 786 |
| PHC6_3FH | No mammogram - transportation problems | 787 |
| PHC6_3FI | No mammogram - language problem | 787 |
| PHC6_3FJ | No mammogram - cost | 788 |
| PHC6_3FK | No mammogram - did not know where to go | 788 |
| PHC6_3FL | No mammogram - fear | 789 |
| PHC6_3FM | No mammogram - other reason | 789 |
| PHC6_4 | Gave birth since last interview | 807 |
| PHC6_4A | Used services of a doctor or midwife | 808 |
| PHC6_4B | Currently pregnant | 734 |
| PHC6_9 | Had breasts examined by health professional | 790 |
| PHC6_9B | Last time breasts examined for lumps | 791 |
| PHC6_9CA | Had breast exam - family history | 791 |
| PHC6_9CB | Had breast exam - regular check-up | 792 |
| PHC6_9CC | Had breast exam - age | 792 |
| PHC6_9CD | Had breast exam - previously detected lump | 793 |
| PHC6_9CE | Had breast exam - follow-up treatment | 793 |
| PHC6_9CF | Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy | 794 |
| PHC6_9CG | Had breast exam - other reason | 794 |
| PHC6_9D | Had problems getting a breast exam | 795 |
| PHC6_9EA | Breast exam - not available when required | 795 |
| PHC6_9EB | Breast exam - not available in area | 796 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| PHC6_9EC | Breast exam - waiting time too long | 796 |
| PHC6_9ED | Breast exam - transportation problems | 797 |
| PHC6_9EE | Breast exam - language problem | 797 |
| PHC6_9EF | Breast exam - cost | 797 |
| PHC6_9EG | Breast exam - did not know where to go | 798 |
| PHC6_9EH | Breast exam - other problem | 798 |
| PHC6_9FA | No breast exam - have not gotten around to it | 799 |
| PHC6_9FB | No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary | 799 |
| PHC6_9FC | No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary | 800 |
| PHC6_9FD | No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities | 800 |
| PHC6_9FE | No breast exam - not available when required | 801 |
| PHC6_9FF | No breast exam - not available in area | 801 |
| PHC6_9FG | No breast exam - waiting time too long | 802 |
| PHC6_9FH | No breast exam - transportation problems | 802 |
| PHC6_9FI | No breast exam - language problem | 803 |
| PHC6_9FJ | No breast exam - cost | 803 |
| PHC6_9FK | No breast exam - did not know where to go | 804 |
| PHC6_9FL | No breast exam - fear | 804 |
| PHC6_9FM | No breast exam - other reason | 805 |
| PHC8_1 | Ever had blood pressure taken | 1429 |
| PHC8_1A | Ever had blood pressure taken (probe) | 1430 |
| PHC8_1B | Last time blood pressure was taken | 1430 |
| PHC8_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 1431 |
| PHC8_2A | Ever had PAP smear test (probe) | 1431 |
| PHC8_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 1432 |
| PHC8_3 | Ever had mammogram | 1432 |
| PHC8_3A | Ever had mammogram (probe) | 1433 |
| PHC8_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 1433 |
| PHC8_4 | Gave birth since last interview | 1434 |
| PHC8_4A | Used services of a doctor or midwife | 1434 |
| PHC8_4B | Currently pregnant | 1435 |
| PHC8_5 | Had a hysterectomy | 1435 |
| PHC8_5B | Age had a hysterectomy | 1436 |
| PHC8_5C | Reason had a hysterectomy | 1436 |
| PHCA_1 | Ever had blood pressure taken | 2832 |
| PHCA_1B | Last time blood pressure was taken | 2833 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|
| PHCA_2 | Ever had PAP smear test | 2833 |
| PHCA_2B | Last time had PAP smear test | 2834 |
| PHCA_3 | Ever had mammogram | 2834 |
| PHCA_3B | Last time mammogram was done | 2835 |
| PHCA_3CA | Had mammogram - family history | 2835 |
| PHCA_3CB | Had mammogram - regular check-up | 2836 |
| PHCA_3CC | Had mammogram - age | 2836 |
| PHCA_3CD | Had mammogram - previously detected lump | 2837 |
| PHCA_3CE | Had mammogram - follow-up treatment | 2837 |
| PHCA_3CF | Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy | 2838 |
| PHCA_3CG | Had mammogram - breast problem | 2839 |
| PHCA_3CH | Had mammogram - other reason | 2838 |
| PHCA_4 | Gave birth since last interview | 2839 |
| PHCA_4A | Used services of a doctor or midwife | 2840 |
| PHCA_4B | Currently pregnant | 2840 |
| PHCA_5 | Had a hysterectomy | 2841 |
| PHCA_5B | Age had a hysterectomy | 2841 |
| PHCA_5CA | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment | 2842 |
| PHCA_5CB | Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention | 2842 |
| PHCA_5CC | Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis | 2843 |
| PHCA_5CD | Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy | 2843 |
| PHCA_5CE | Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors | 2844 |
| PHCA_5CF | Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems | 2844 |
| PHCA_5CG | Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason | 2845 |
| PHS6_3G | Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years | 790 |
| PHS6_9X | Self-examined breasts for lumps | 805 |
| PHS6_9Y | Frequency of breast self-examination | 806 |
| PHS6_9Z | How breast self-exam was learned | 806 |
| RA : Restriction of activity | | |
| RAC0_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 1802 |
| RAC0_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 1802 |
| RAC0_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 1803 |
| RAC0_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 1803 |
| RAC0_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 1804 |
| RAC0_2A | New activity restriction or worsening of old one | 1809 |
| RAC0_2B | Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction | 1809 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| RAC0_5 | Cause of health problem | 1810 |
| RAC0_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 1810 |
| RAC0_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 1811 |
| RAC0_6C | Needs help for - housework | 1811 |
| RAC0_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 1812 |
| RAC0_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 1812 |
| RAC0_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 1813 |
| RAC0CIC | ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations | 1806 |
| RAC0F1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 1804 |
| RAC0F2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 1805 |
| RAC0F3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 1805 |
| RAC0F6 | Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors) | 1813 |
| RAC0GC12 | Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G) | 1807 |
| RAC0GC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 1806 |
| RAC0GC25 | Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G) | 1808 |
| RAC2_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 2366 |
| RAC2_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 2367 |
| RAC2_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 2367 |
| RAC2_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 2368 |
| RAC2_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 2368 |
| RAC2_2A | New activity restriction or worsening of old one | 2374 |
| RAC2_2B | Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction | 2374 |
| RAC2_5 | Cause of health problem | 2375 |
| RAC2_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 2375 |
| RAC2_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 2376 |
| RAC2_6C | Needs help for - housework | 2376 |
| RAC2_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 2377 |
| RAC2_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 2377 |
| RAC2_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 2378 |
| RAC2_6G | Needs help for - going outdoors | 2378 |
| RAC2CIC | ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations | 2370 |
| RAC2F1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 2369 |
| RAC2F2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 2369 |
| RAC2F3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 2370 |
| RAC2F6 | Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors) | 2379 |
| RAC2F6X | Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors | 2379 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| RAC2GC12 | Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G) | 2372 |
| RAC2GC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 2371 |
| RAC2GC25 | Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G) | 2373 |
| RAC4_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 63 |
| RAC4_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 63 |
| RAC4_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 64 |
| RAC4_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 64 |
| RAC4_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 65 |
| RAC4_5 | Cause of health problem | 70 |
| RAC4_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 70 |
| RAC4_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 71 |
| RAC4_6C | Needs help for - housework | 71 |
| RAC4_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 72 |
| RAC4_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 72 |
| RAC4_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 73 |
| RAC4_6H | Needs help for - no tasks | 73 |
| RAC4CIC | ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations | 67 |
| RAC4F1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 65 |
| RAC4F2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 66 |
| RAC4F3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 66 |
| RAC4GC12 | Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G) | 68 |
| RAC4GC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 67 |
| RAC4GC25 | Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G) | 69 |
| RAC6_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 545 |
| RAC6_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 546 |
| RAC6_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 546 |
| RAC6_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 547 |
| RAC6_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 547 |
| RAC6_2A | New activity restriction or worsening of old one | 553 |
| RAC6_2B | Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction | 553 |
| RAC6_5 | Cause of health problem | 554 |
| RAC6_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 554 |
| RAC6_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 555 |
| RAC6_6C | Needs help for - housework | 555 |
| RAC6_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 556 |
| RAC6_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 556 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| RAC6_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 557 |
| RAC6CIC | ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations | 549 |
| RAC6F1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 548 |
| RAC6F2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 548 |
| RAC6F3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 549 |
| RAC6F6 | Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors) | 557 |
| RAC6GC12 | Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G) | 551 |
| RAC6GC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 550 |
| RAC6GC25 | Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G) | 552 |
| RAC8_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 1245 |
| RAC8_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 1245 |
| RAC8_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 1246 |
| RAC8_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 1246 |
| RAC8_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 1247 |
| RAC8_2A | New activity restriction or worsening of old one | 1252 |
| RAC8_2B | Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction | 1252 |
| RAC8_5 | Cause of health problem | 1253 |
| RAC8_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 1253 |
| RAC8_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 1254 |
| RAC8_6C | Needs help for - housework | 1254 |
| RAC8_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 1255 |
| RAC8_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 1255 |
| RAC8_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 1256 |
| RAC8CIC | ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations | 1249 |
| RAC8F1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 1247 |
| RAC8F2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 1248 |
| RAC8F3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 1248 |
| RAC8F6 | Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors) | 1256 |
| RAC8GC12 | Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G) | 1250 |
| RAC8GC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 1249 |
| RAC8GC25 | Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G) | 1251 |
| RACA_1A | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home | 2902 |
| RACA_1B | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school | 2903 |
| RACA_1C | Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work | 2903 |
| RACA_1D | Limited in kind / amount of activities - other | 2904 |
| RACA_2 | Has long-term disabilities or handicaps | 2904 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------|--|------|
| RACA_2A | New activity restriction or worsening of old one | 2907 |
| RACA_2B | Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction | 2907 |
| RACA_5 | Cause of health problem | 2908 |
| RACA_6A | Needs help for - preparing meals | 2909 |
| RACA_6B | Needs help for - shopping for necessities | 2909 |
| RACA_6C | Needs help for - housework | 2910 |
| RACA_6D | Needs help for - heavy household chores | 2910 |
| RACA_6E | Needs help for - personal care | 2911 |
| RACA_6F | Needs help for - moving about inside the house | 2911 |
| RACA_6G | Needs help for - going outdoors | 2912 |
| RACAF1 | Flag for restriction of activity | 2905 |
| RACAF2 | Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability) | 2905 |
| RACAF3 | Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap | 2906 |
| RACAF6 | Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors) | 2912 |
| RACAF6X | Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors | 2913 |
| RACAGC22 | Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G) | 2906 |
| RP : Repetitive strain | | |
| RPC0_1 | Had repetitive strain injuries | 1946 |
| RPC0_3 | Body part affected by repetitive strain | 1947 |
| RPC0_5A | Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise | 1948 |
| RPC0_5B | Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby | 1948 |
| RPC0_5C | Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business | 1949 |
| RPC0_5D | Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ. | 1949 |
| RPC0_5E | Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care | 1950 |
| RPC0_5F | Repetitive strain activity - other | 1950 |
| RPC2_1 | Had repetitive strain injuries | 2507 |
| RPC2_3 | Body part affected by repetitive strain | 2508 |
| RPC2_5A | Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise | 2509 |
| RPC2_5B | Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby | 2509 |
| RPC2_5C | Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business | 2510 |
| RPC2_5D | Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ. | 2510 |
| RPC2_5E | Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care | 2511 |
| RPC2_5F | Repetitive strain activity - other | 2511 |
| RPC6_1 | Had repetitive strain injuries | 966 |
| RPC6_2 | Number of repetitive strain injuries | 967 |
| RPC6_3 | Body part affected by repetitive strain | 967 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------|--|------|
| RPC6_4A | Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home | 968 |
| RPC6_4B | Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school | 968 |
| RPC6_4C | Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities | 969 |
| RPC6_4D | Cause of repetitive strain - other activity | 969 |
| RPC8_1 | Had repetitive strain injuries | 1574 |
| RPC8_2 | Number of repetitive strain injuries | 1575 |
| RPC8_3 | Body part affected by repetitive strain | 1575 |
| RPC8_4A | Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home | 1576 |
| RPC8_4B | Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school | 1576 |
| RPC8_4C | Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities | 1577 |
| RPC8_4D | Cause of repetitive strain - other activity | 1577 |
| RPCA_1 | Had repetitive strain injuries | 3037 |
| RPCA_3 | Body part affected by repetitive strain | 3038 |
| RPCA_5A | Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise | 3039 |
| RPCA_5B | Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby | 3039 |
| RPCA_5C | Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business | 3040 |
| RPCA_5D | Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ. | 3040 |
| RPCA_5E | Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care | 3041 |
| RPCA_5F | Repetitive strain activity - other | 3041 |
| RS : Road safety | | |
| RSS6_1 | Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink | 1169 |
| RSS6_10 | Frequency of having a designated driver | 1177 |
| RSS6_2 | Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving | 1170 |
| RSS6_3A | Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself | 1170 |
| RSS6_3B | Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive | 1171 |
| RSS6_3C | Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi | 1171 |
| RSS6_3D | Driver intoxicated - hid car keys | 1172 |
| RSS6_3E | Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person | 1172 |
| RSS6_3F | Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home | 1173 |
| RSS6_3G | Driver intoxicated - other | 1173 |
| RSS6_4 | Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle | 1174 |
| RSS6_5 | Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt | 1174 |
| RSS6_6 | Frequency of obeying speed limits | 1175 |
| RSS6_7 | Frequency of drinking and driving | 1175 |
| RSS6_8 | Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol | 1176 |
| RSS6_9 | Has a designated driver | 1176 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------|--|------|
| RT : Rationality | | |
| RTP4_1 | Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical | 454 |
| RTP4_10 | Rationality - when you don't like person | 458 |
| RTP4_11 | Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others | 459 |
| RTP4_12A | Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist | 459 |
| RTP4_12B | Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink | 460 |
| RTP4_12C | Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things | 460 |
| RTP4_12D | Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain | 461 |
| RTP4_12E | Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep | 461 |
| RTP4_12F | Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements | 462 |
| RTP4_12G | Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood | 462 |
| RTP4_12H | Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles | 463 |
| RTP4_12I | Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity | 463 |
| RTP4_13A | Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor | 464 |
| RTP4_13B | Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments | 464 |
| RTP4_13C | Layoffs rumoured - watch TV | 465 |
| RTP4_13D | Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor | 465 |
| RTP4_13E | Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it | 466 |
| RTP4_13F | Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it | 466 |
| RTP4_13G | Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees | 467 |
| RTP4_13H | Layoffs rumoured - continue working | 467 |
| RTP4_13I | Layoffs rumoured - do other activity | 468 |
| RTP4_2 | Rationality - try to understand people | 454 |
| RTP4_3 | Rationality - try to act rationally | 455 |
| RTP4_4 | Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion | 455 |
| RTP4_5 | Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt | 456 |
| RTP4_6 | Rationality - rely on logic | 456 |
| RTP4_7 | Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes | 457 |
| RTP4_8 | Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions | 457 |
| RTP4_9 | Rationality - very influenced by emotions | 458 |
| SC : Self-Care | | |
| SC_8_1 | Had sore throat, cold or a flu | 1437 |
| SC_8_10 | Cold - used home remedies | 1441 |
| SC_8_11 | Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest | 1442 |
| SC_8_12 | Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do | 1442 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------------|---|------|
| SC_8_13 | Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor | 1443 |
| SC_8_14 | Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility | 1443 |
| SC_8_15 | Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor | 1444 |
| SC_8_16 | Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself | 1444 |
| SC_8_2 | Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1) | 1437 |
| SC_8_3 | Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1) | 1438 |
| SC_8_4 | Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2) | 1438 |
| SC_8_5 | Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2) | 1439 |
| SC_8_6 | Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3) | 1439 |
| SC_8_7 | Cold - took over-the-counter medication | 1440 |
| SC_8_8 | Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements | 1440 |
| SC_8_9 | Cold - old prescription / someone else's | 1441 |
| SC_8DFCT | Attitude toward self-care | 1445 |
| SD : Socio-demographics | | |
| AOI | Age at time of immigration - (D) | 10 |
| COB | Country of birth | 8 |
| COBC | Code for country of birth | 8 |
| COBGC | Code for country of birth - (G) | 9 |
| IMM | Immigrant status | 9 |
| SDC0_4A | Ethnic origin - Canadian | 2152 |
| SDC0_4B | Ethnic origin - French | 2153 |
| SDC0_4C | Ethnic origin - English | 2153 |
| SDC0_4D | Ethnic origin - German | 2154 |
| SDC0_4E | Ethnic origin - Scottish | 2154 |
| SDC0_4F | Ethnic origin - Irish | 2155 |
| SDC0_4G | Ethnic origin - Italian | 2155 |
| SDC0_4H | Ethnic origin - Ukrainian | 2156 |
| SDC0_4I | Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands) | 2156 |
| SDC0_4J | Ethnic origin - Chinese | 2157 |
| SDC0_4K | Ethnic origin - Jewish | 2157 |
| SDC0_4L | Ethnic origin - Polish | 2158 |
| SDC0_4M | Ethnic origin - Portuguese | 2158 |
| SDC0_4N | Ethnic origin - South Asian | 2159 |
| SDC0_4O | Ethnic origin - Black | 2159 |
| SDC0_4P | Ethnic origin - North American Indian | 2160 |
| SDC0_4Q | Ethnic origin - Métis | 2160 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC0_4R | Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo | 2161 |
| SDC0_4S | Ethnic origin - other | 2161 |
| SDC0_5A | Can converse - English | 2162 |
| SDC0_5B | Can converse - French | 2162 |
| SDC0_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 2163 |
| SDC0_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 2163 |
| SDC0_5E | Can converse - Cree | 2164 |
| SDC0_5F | Can converse - German | 2164 |
| SDC0_5G | Can converse - Greek | 2165 |
| SDC0_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 2165 |
| SDC0_5I | Can converse - Italian | 2166 |
| SDC0_5J | Can converse - Korean | 2166 |
| SDC0_5K | Can converse - Persian | 2167 |
| SDC0_5L | Can converse - Polish | 2167 |
| SDC0_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 2168 |
| SDC0_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 2168 |
| SDC0_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 2169 |
| SDC0_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 2169 |
| SDC0_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 2170 |
| SDC0_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 2170 |
| SDC0_5S | Can converse - other language | 2171 |
| SDC0_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 2172 |
| SDC0_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 2172 |
| SDC0_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 2173 |
| SDC0_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 2173 |
| SDC0_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 2174 |
| SDC0_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 2174 |
| SDC0_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 2175 |
| SDC0_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 2175 |
| SDC0_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 2176 |
| SDC0_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 2176 |
| SDC0_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 2177 |
| SDC0_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 2177 |
| SDC0_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 2178 |
| SDC0_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 2178 |
| SDC0_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 2179 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC0_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 2179 |
| SDC0_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 2180 |
| SDC0_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 2180 |
| SDC0_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 2181 |
| SDC0_7A | Race or colour - White | 2181 |
| SDC0_7B | Race or colour - Chinese | 2182 |
| SDC0_7C | Race or colour - South Asian | 2182 |
| SDC0_7D | Race or colour - Black | 2183 |
| SDC0_7E | Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America | 2183 |
| SDC0_7F | Race or colour - Arab / West Asian | 2184 |
| SDC0_7G | Race or colour - Filipino | 2184 |
| SDC0_7H | Race or colour - South East Asian | 2185 |
| SDC0_7I | Race or colour - Latin American | 2185 |
| SDC0_7J | Race or colour - Japanese | 2186 |
| SDC0_7K | Race or colour - Korean | 2186 |
| SDC0_7L | Race or colour - other | 2187 |
| SDC0DLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 2171 |
| SDC0DRAC | Race or colour - (D) | 2188 |
| SDC0DRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 2152 |
| SDC2_5A | Can converse - English | 2708 |
| SDC2_5B | Can converse - French | 2709 |
| SDC2_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 2709 |
| SDC2_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 2710 |
| SDC2_5E | Can converse - Cree | 2710 |
| SDC2_5F | Can converse - German | 2711 |
| SDC2_5G | Can converse - Greek | 2711 |
| SDC2_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 2712 |
| SDC2_5I | Can converse - Italian | 2712 |
| SDC2_5J | Can converse - Korean | 2713 |
| SDC2_5K | Can converse - Persian | 2713 |
| SDC2_5L | Can converse - Polish | 2714 |
| SDC2_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 2714 |
| SDC2_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 2715 |
| SDC2_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 2715 |
| SDC2_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 2716 |
| SDC2_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 2716 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC2_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 2717 |
| SDC2_5S | Can converse - other language | 2717 |
| SDC2_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 2718 |
| SDC2_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 2719 |
| SDC2_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 2719 |
| SDC2_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 2720 |
| SDC2_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 2720 |
| SDC2_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 2721 |
| SDC2_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 2721 |
| SDC2_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 2722 |
| SDC2_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 2722 |
| SDC2_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 2723 |
| SDC2_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 2723 |
| SDC2_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 2724 |
| SDC2_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 2724 |
| SDC2_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 2725 |
| SDC2_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 2725 |
| SDC2_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 2726 |
| SDC2_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 2726 |
| SDC2_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 2727 |
| SDC2_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 2727 |
| SDC2DLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 2718 |
| SDC2DRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 2708 |
| SDC4_4A | Ethnic origin - Canadian | 90 |
| SDC4_4B | Ethnic origin - French | 90 |
| SDC4_4C | Ethnic origin - English | 91 |
| SDC4_4D | Ethnic origin - German | 91 |
| SDC4_4E | Ethnic origin - Scottish | 92 |
| SDC4_4F | Ethnic origin - Irish | 92 |
| SDC4_4G | Ethnic origin - Italian | 93 |
| SDC4_4H | Ethnic origin - Ukrainian | 93 |
| SDC4_4I | Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands) | 94 |
| SDC4_4J | Ethnic origin - Chinese | 94 |
| SDC4_4K | Ethnic origin - Jewish | 95 |
| SDC4_4L | Ethnic origin - Polish | 95 |
| SDC4_4M | Ethnic origin - Portuguese | 96 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SDC4_4N | Ethnic origin - South Asian | 96 |
| SDC4_4O | Ethnic origin - Black | 97 |
| SDC4_4P | Ethnic origin - North American Indian | 97 |
| SDC4_4Q | Ethnic origin - Métis | 98 |
| SDC4_4R | Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo | 98 |
| SDC4_4S | Ethnic origin - other | 99 |
| SDC4_5A | Can converse - English | 99 |
| SDC4_5B | Can converse - French | 100 |
| SDC4_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 100 |
| SDC4_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 101 |
| SDC4_5E | Can converse - Cree | 101 |
| SDC4_5F | Can converse - German | 102 |
| SDC4_5G | Can converse - Greek | 102 |
| SDC4_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 103 |
| SDC4_5I | Can converse - Italian | 103 |
| SDC4_5J | Can converse - Korean | 104 |
| SDC4_5K | Can converse - Persian | 104 |
| SDC4_5L | Can converse - Polish | 105 |
| SDC4_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 105 |
| SDC4_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 106 |
| SDC4_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 106 |
| SDC4_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 107 |
| SDC4_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 107 |
| SDC4_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 108 |
| SDC4_5S | Can converse - other language | 108 |
| SDC4_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 109 |
| SDC4_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 110 |
| SDC4_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 110 |
| SDC4_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 111 |
| SDC4_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 111 |
| SDC4_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 112 |
| SDC4_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 112 |
| SDC4_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 113 |
| SDC4_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 113 |
| SDC4_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 114 |
| SDC4_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 114 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC4_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 115 |
| SDC4_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 115 |
| SDC4_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 116 |
| SDC4_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 116 |
| SDC4_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 117 |
| SDC4_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 117 |
| SDC4_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 118 |
| SDC4_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 118 |
| SDC4_7A | Race or colour - White | 119 |
| SDC4_7B | Race or colour - Chinese | 119 |
| SDC4_7C | Race or colour - South Asian | 120 |
| SDC4_7D | Race or colour - Black | 120 |
| SDC4_7E | Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America | 121 |
| SDC4_7F | Race or colour - Arab / West Asian | 121 |
| SDC4_7G | Race or colour - Filipino | 122 |
| SDC4_7H | Race or colour - South East Asian | 122 |
| SDC4_7J | Race or colour - Japanese | 123 |
| SDC4_7K | Race or colour - Korean | 123 |
| SDC4_7L | Race or colour - other | 124 |
| SDC4DLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 109 |
| SDC4DRAC | Race or colour - (D) | 124 |
| SDC4DRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 89 |
| SDC6_4A | Ethnic origin - Canadian | 608 |
| SDC6_4B | Ethnic origin - French | 609 |
| SDC6_4C | Ethnic origin - English | 609 |
| SDC6_4D | Ethnic origin - German | 610 |
| SDC6_4E | Ethnic origin - Scottish | 610 |
| SDC6_4F | Ethnic origin - Irish | 611 |
| SDC6_4G | Ethnic origin - Italian | 611 |
| SDC6_4H | Ethnic origin - Ukrainian | 612 |
| SDC6_4I | Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands) | 612 |
| SDC6_4J | Ethnic origin - Chinese | 613 |
| SDC6_4K | Ethnic origin - Jewish | 613 |
| SDC6_4L | Ethnic origin - Polish | 614 |
| SDC6_4M | Ethnic origin - Portuguese | 614 |
| SDC6_4N | Ethnic origin - South Asian | 615 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SDC6_4O | Ethnic origin - Black | 615 |
| SDC6_4P | Ethnic origin - North American Indian | 616 |
| SDC6_4Q | Ethnic origin - Métis | 616 |
| SDC6_4R | Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo | 617 |
| SDC6_4S | Ethnic origin - other | 617 |
| SDC6_5A | Can converse - English | 618 |
| SDC6_5B | Can converse - French | 618 |
| SDC6_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 619 |
| SDC6_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 619 |
| SDC6_5E | Can converse - Cree | 620 |
| SDC6_5F | Can converse - German | 620 |
| SDC6_5G | Can converse - Greek | 621 |
| SDC6_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 621 |
| SDC6_5I | Can converse - Italian | 622 |
| SDC6_5J | Can converse - Korean | 622 |
| SDC6_5K | Can converse - Persian | 623 |
| SDC6_5L | Can converse - Polish | 623 |
| SDC6_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 624 |
| SDC6_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 624 |
| SDC6_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 625 |
| SDC6_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 625 |
| SDC6_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 626 |
| SDC6_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 626 |
| SDC6_5S | Can converse - other language | 627 |
| SDC6_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 628 |
| SDC6_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 628 |
| SDC6_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 629 |
| SDC6_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 629 |
| SDC6_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 630 |
| SDC6_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 630 |
| SDC6_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 631 |
| SDC6_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 631 |
| SDC6_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 632 |
| SDC6_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 632 |
| SDC6_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 633 |
| SDC6_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 633 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC6_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 634 |
| SDC6_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 634 |
| SDC6_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 635 |
| SDC6_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 635 |
| SDC6_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 636 |
| SDC6_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 636 |
| SDC6_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 637 |
| SDC6_7A | Race or colour - White | 637 |
| SDC6_7B | Race or colour - Chinese | 638 |
| SDC6_7C | Race or colour - South Asian | 638 |
| SDC6_7D | Race or colour - Black | 639 |
| SDC6_7E | Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America | 639 |
| SDC6_7F | Race or colour - Arab / West Asian | 640 |
| SDC6_7G | Race or colour - Filipino | 640 |
| SDC6_7H | Race or colour - South East Asian | 641 |
| SDC6_7I | Race or colour - Latin American | 641 |
| SDC6_7J | Race or colour - Japanese | 642 |
| SDC6_7K | Race or colour - Korean | 642 |
| SDC6_7L | Race or colour - other | 643 |
| SDC6DLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 627 |
| SDC6DRAC | Race or colour - (D) | 643 |
| SDC6DRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 608 |
| SDC8_4A | Ethnic origin - Canadian | 1310 |
| SDC8_4B | Ethnic origin - French | 1310 |
| SDC8_4C | Ethnic origin - English | 1311 |
| SDC8_4D | Ethnic origin - German | 1311 |
| SDC8_4E | Ethnic origin - Scottish | 1312 |
| SDC8_4F | Ethnic origin - Irish | 1312 |
| SDC8_4G | Ethnic origin - Italian | 1313 |
| SDC8_4H | Ethnic origin - Ukrainian | 1313 |
| SDC8_4I | Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands) | 1314 |
| SDC8_4J | Ethnic origin - Chinese | 1314 |
| SDC8_4K | Ethnic origin - Jewish | 1315 |
| SDC8_4L | Ethnic origin - Polish | 1315 |
| SDC8_4M | Ethnic origin - Portuguese | 1316 |
| SDC8_4N | Ethnic origin - South Asian | 1316 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SDC8_4O | Ethnic origin - Black | 1317 |
| SDC8_4P | Ethnic origin - North American Indian | 1317 |
| SDC8_4Q | Ethnic origin - Métis | 1318 |
| SDC8_4R | Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo | 1318 |
| SDC8_4S | Ethnic origin - other | 1319 |
| SDC8_5A | Can converse - English | 1319 |
| SDC8_5B | Can converse - French | 1320 |
| SDC8_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 1320 |
| SDC8_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 1321 |
| SDC8_5E | Can converse - Cree | 1321 |
| SDC8_5F | Can converse - German | 1322 |
| SDC8_5G | Can converse - Greek | 1322 |
| SDC8_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 1323 |
| SDC8_5I | Can converse - Italian | 1323 |
| SDC8_5J | Can converse - Korean | 1324 |
| SDC8_5K | Can converse - Persian | 1324 |
| SDC8_5L | Can converse - Polish | 1325 |
| SDC8_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 1325 |
| SDC8_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 1326 |
| SDC8_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 1326 |
| SDC8_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 1327 |
| SDC8_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 1327 |
| SDC8_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 1328 |
| SDC8_5S | Can converse - other language | 1328 |
| SDC8_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 1329 |
| SDC8_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 1330 |
| SDC8_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 1330 |
| SDC8_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 1331 |
| SDC8_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 1331 |
| SDC8_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 1332 |
| SDC8_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 1332 |
| SDC8_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 1333 |
| SDC8_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 1333 |
| SDC8_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 1334 |
| SDC8_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 1334 |
| SDC8_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 1335 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDC8_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 1335 |
| SDC8_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 1336 |
| SDC8_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 1336 |
| SDC8_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 1337 |
| SDC8_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 1337 |
| SDC8_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 1338 |
| SDC8_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 1338 |
| SDC8_7A | Race or colour - White | 1339 |
| SDC8_7B | Race or colour - Chinese | 1339 |
| SDC8_7C | Race or colour - South Asian | 1340 |
| SDC8_7D | Race or colour - Black | 1340 |
| SDC8_7E | Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America | 1341 |
| SDC8_7F | Race or colour - Arab / West Asian | 1341 |
| SDC8_7G | Race or colour - Filipino | 1342 |
| SDC8_7H | Race or colour - South East Asian | 1342 |
| SDC8_7I | Race or colour - Latin American | 1343 |
| SDC8_7J | Race or colour - Japanese | 1343 |
| SDC8_7K | Race or colour - Korean | 1344 |
| SDC8_7L | Race or colour - other | 1344 |
| SDC8DLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 1329 |
| SDC8DRAC | Race or colour - (D) | 1345 |
| SDC8DRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 1309 |
| SDCA_5A | Can converse - English | 3243 |
| SDCA_5B | Can converse - French | 3243 |
| SDCA_5C | Can converse - Arabic | 3244 |
| SDCA_5D | Can converse - Chinese | 3244 |
| SDCA_5E | Can converse - Cree | 3245 |
| SDCA_5F | Can converse - German | 3245 |
| SDCA_5G | Can converse - Greek | 3246 |
| SDCA_5H | Can converse - Hungarian | 3246 |
| SDCA_5I | Can converse - Italian | 3247 |
| SDCA_5J | Can converse - Korean | 3247 |
| SDCA_5K | Can converse - Persian | 3248 |
| SDCA_5L | Can converse - Polish | 3248 |
| SDCA_5M | Can converse - Portuguese | 3249 |
| SDCA_5N | Can converse - Punjabi | 3249 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SDCA_5O | Can converse - Spanish | 3250 |
| SDCA_5P | Can converse - Tagalog | 3250 |
| SDCA_5Q | Can converse - Ukrainian | 3251 |
| SDCA_5R | Can converse - Vietnamese | 3251 |
| SDCA_5S | Can converse - other language | 3252 |
| SDCA_6A | First language learned and still understood - English | 3253 |
| SDCA_6B | First language learned and still understood - French | 3253 |
| SDCA_6C | First language learned and still understood - Arabic | 3254 |
| SDCA_6D | First language learned and still understood - Chinese | 3254 |
| SDCA_6E | First language learned and still understood - Cree | 3255 |
| SDCA_6F | First language learned and still understood - German | 3255 |
| SDCA_6G | First language learned and still understood - Greek | 3256 |
| SDCA_6H | First language learned and still understood - Hungarian | 3256 |
| SDCA_6I | First language learned and still understood - Italian | 3257 |
| SDCA_6J | First language learned and still understood - Korean | 3257 |
| SDCA_6K | First language learned and still understood - Persian | 3258 |
| SDCA_6L | First language learned and still understood - Polish | 3258 |
| SDCA_6M | First language learned and still understood - Portuguese | 3259 |
| SDCA_6N | First language learned and still understood - Punjabi | 3259 |
| SDCA_6O | First language learned and still understood - Spanish | 3260 |
| SDCA_6P | First language learned and still understood - Tagalog | 3260 |
| SDCA_6Q | First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian | 3261 |
| SDCA_6R | First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese | 3261 |
| SDCA_6S | First language learned and still understood - other | 3262 |
| SDCADLNG | Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D) | 3252 |
| SDCADRES | Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D) | 3242 |
| YOI | Year of immigration to Canada | 10 |

SH : Sexual health

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| SHP6_1 | Effective in preventing STD - using condom | 1155 |
| SHP6_10 | Chance of getting an STD | 1164 |
| SHP6_11 | To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour | 1165 |
| SHP6_12 | To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner | 1165 |
| SHP6_13 | To prevent STD - using condoms | 1166 |
| SHP6_14 | To prevent STD - using jellies / foams | 1166 |
| SHP6_15 | To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner | 1167 |
| SHP6_16 | To prevent STD - started being tested | 1167 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SHP6_17 | To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested | 1168 |
| SHP6_18 | To prevent STD - abstaining | 1168 |
| SHP6_19 | To prevent STD - other measures | 1169 |
| SHP6_2 | Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill | 1155 |
| SHP6_3 | Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge | 1156 |
| SHP6_4 | Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam | 1156 |
| SHP6_5 | Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD | 1157 |
| SHP6_6 | Effective in preventing STD - regular partner | 1157 |
| SHP6_7 | Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested | 1158 |
| SHP6_8 | STD prevention - has sources of information | 1158 |
| SHP6_9A | STD main source of info. - parents | 1159 |
| SHP6_9B | STD main source of info. - medical professionals | 1159 |
| SHP6_9C | STD main source of info. - friends | 1160 |
| SHP6_9D | STD main source of info. - school | 1160 |
| SHP6_9E | STD main source of info. - church | 1161 |
| SHP6_9F | STD main source of info. - youth club | 1161 |
| SHP6_9G | STD main source of info. - TV / radio | 1162 |
| SHP6_9H | STD main source of info. - magazines / papers | 1162 |
| SHP6_9I | STD main source of info. - pamphlets | 1163 |
| SHP6_9J | STD main source of info. - books | 1163 |
| SHP6_9K | STD main source of info. - other | 1164 |
| SHS6_1 | Ever had sexual intercourse | 1146 |
| SHS6_10 | Had / has - syphilis | 1151 |
| SHS6_11 | Had / has - genital warts | 1151 |
| SHS6_12 | Had / has - genital herpes | 1152 |
| SHS6_13 | Had / has - hepatitis B | 1152 |
| SHS6_14 | Has HIV / AIDS | 1153 |
| SHS6_15 | Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease | 1153 |
| SHS6_16 | Had / has - other STD | 1154 |
| SHS6_2 | Age at first sexual intercourse | 1146 |
| SHS6_3 | Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months | 1147 |
| SHS6_4 | Number of partners (sexual intercourse) | 1147 |
| SHS6_5 | Relationship lasted 12 months or longer | 1148 |
| SHS6_6 | Relationships lasted less than 12 months | 1148 |
| SHS6_7 | Frequency of condom use in relationship(s) | 1149 |
| SHS6_7A | Used a condom the last time | 1149 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------------|---|------|
| SHS6_8 | Had / has - chlamydia | 1150 |
| SHS6_9 | Had / has - gonorrhea | 1150 |
| SHS6D1 | Had at least 1 STD - (D) | 1154 |
| SL : Sleep | | |
| SLC2_1 | Number of hours spent sleeping per night | 2268 |
| SLC2_2 | Frequency - trouble sleeping | 2269 |
| SLC2_3 | Frequency - find sleep refreshing | 2269 |
| SLC2_4 | Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake | 2270 |
| SLCA_1 | Number of hours spent sleeping per night | 2807 |
| SLCA_2 | Frequency - trouble sleeping | 2808 |
| SLCA_3 | Frequency - find sleep refreshing | 2808 |
| SLCA_4 | Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake | 2809 |
| SM : Smoking | | |
| SMC0_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 2083 |
| SMC0_10 | Reason for starting smoking | 2092 |
| SMC0_11 | Reason for smoking less | 2093 |
| SMC0_12 | Reason for smoking more | 2094 |
| SMC0_2 | Current smoking status | 2084 |
| SMC0_201 | When first cigarette smoked after waking up | 2094 |
| SMC0_202 | Tried quitting smoking | 2095 |
| SMC0_203 | Number of times tried to quit smoking | 2095 |
| SMC0_204 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days | 2096 |
| SMC0_205 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months | 2096 |
| SMC0_206 | Smoking restrictions in work place | 2097 |
| SMC0_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 2084 |
| SMC0_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 2085 |
| SMC0_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 2085 |
| SMC0_4B | Ever smoked cigarettes (probe) | 2086 |
| SMC0_5 | Ever smoked daily | 2088 |
| SMC0_5A | Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker | 2086 |
| SMC0_5B | No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker | 2087 |
| SMC0_5C | No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker | 2087 |
| SMC0_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 2088 |
| SMC0_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 2089 |
| SMC0_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 2089 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SMC0_9 | Reason for quitting smoking | 2091 |
| SMC0DTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 2090 |
| SMC0DYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 2090 |
| SMC2_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 2629 |
| SMC2_10 | Reason for starting smoking | 2639 |
| SMC2_11 | Reason for smoking less | 2640 |
| SMC2_12 | Reason for smoking more | 2641 |
| SMC2_2 | Current smoking status | 2630 |
| SMC2_201 | When first cigarette smoked after waking up | 2641 |
| SMC2_202 | Tried quitting smoking | 2642 |
| SMC2_203 | Number of times tried to quit smoking | 2642 |
| SMC2_204 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days | 2643 |
| SMC2_205 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months | 2643 |
| SMC2_206 | Smoking restrictions in work place | 2644 |
| SMC2_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 2630 |
| SMC2_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 2631 |
| SMC2_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 2631 |
| SMC2_4B | Ever smoked cigarettes (probe) | 2632 |
| SMC2_5 | Ever smoked daily | 2634 |
| SMC2_5A | Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker | 2632 |
| SMC2_5B | No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker | 2633 |
| SMC2_5C | No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker | 2633 |
| SMC2_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 2634 |
| SMC2_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 2635 |
| SMC2_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 2635 |
| SMC2_9 | Reason for quitting smoking | 2638 |
| SMC2DSTR | Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D) | 2637 |
| SMC2DTAR | Tar content of cigarette - (D) | 2637 |
| SMC2DTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 2636 |
| SMC2DYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 2636 |
| SMC4_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 209 |
| SMC4_2 | Current smoking status | 209 |
| SMC4_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 210 |
| SMC4_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 210 |
| SMC4_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 211 |
| SMC4_5 | Ever smoked daily | 211 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SMC4_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 212 |
| SMC4_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 212 |
| SMC4_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 213 |
| SMC4DTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 213 |
| SMC4DYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 214 |
| SMC6_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 1042 |
| SMC6_10 | Reason for starting smoking | 1048 |
| SMC6_11 | Reason for smoking less | 1049 |
| SMC6_12 | Reason for smoking more | 1050 |
| SMC6_2 | Current smoking status | 1043 |
| SMC6_201 | When first cigarette smoked after waking up | 1054 |
| SMC6_205 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months | 1055 |
| SMC6_206 | Smoking restrictions in work place | 1055 |
| SMC6_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 1043 |
| SMC6_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 1044 |
| SMC6_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 1044 |
| SMC6_5 | Ever smoked daily | 1045 |
| SMC6_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 1045 |
| SMC6_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 1046 |
| SMC6_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 1046 |
| SMC6_9 | Reason for quitting smoking | 1047 |
| SMC6DTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 1051 |
| SMC6DYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 1051 |
| SMC8_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 1660 |
| SMC8_10 | Reason for starting smoking | 1669 |
| SMC8_11 | Reason for smoking less | 1670 |
| SMC8_12 | Reason for smoking more | 1671 |
| SMC8_2 | Current smoking status | 1661 |
| SMC8_201 | When first cigarette smoked after waking up | 1671 |
| SMC8_202 | Tried quitting smoking | 1672 |
| SMC8_203 | Number of times tried to quit smoking | 1672 |
| SMC8_204 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days | 1673 |
| SMC8_205 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months | 1673 |
| SMC8_206 | Smoking restrictions in work place | 1674 |
| SMC8_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 1661 |
| SMC8_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 1662 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SMC8_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 1662 |
| SMC8_4B | Ever smoked cigarettes (probe) | 1663 |
| SMC8_5 | Ever smoked daily | 1665 |
| SMC8_5A | Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker | 1663 |
| SMC8_5B | No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker | 1664 |
| SMC8_5C | No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker | 1664 |
| SMC8_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 1665 |
| SMC8_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 1666 |
| SMC8_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 1666 |
| SMC8_9 | Reason for quitting smoking | 1668 |
| SMC8DTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 1667 |
| SMC8DYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 1667 |
| SMCA_1 | Household member smokes inside house | 3164 |
| SMCA_10 | Reason for starting smoking | 3174 |
| SMCA_11 | Reason for smoking less | 3175 |
| SMCA_12 | Reason for smoking more | 3176 |
| SMCA_13 | Ever smoke whole cigarette | 3176 |
| SMCA_14 | Age smoked first whole cigarette | 3177 |
| SMCA_2 | Current smoking status | 3165 |
| SMCA_201 | When first cigarette smoked after waking up | 3177 |
| SMCA_202 | Tried quitting smoking | 3180 |
| SMCA_203 | Number of times tried to quit smoking | 3181 |
| SMCA_204 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days | 3181 |
| SMCA_205 | Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months | 3182 |
| SMCA_206 | Smoking restrictions in work place | 3182 |
| SMCA_21A | Difficult to not smoke where forbidden | 3178 |
| SMCA_21B | Cigarette most hates to give up | 3178 |
| SMCA_21C | Smokes more frequently after waking | 3179 |
| SMCA_21D | Smokes even if sick | 3179 |
| SMCA_3 | Age started smoking daily - daily smoker | 3165 |
| SMCA_4 | Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker | 3166 |
| SMCA_4A | Ever smoked cigarettes | 3166 |
| SMCA_4B | Ever smoked cigarettes (probe) | 3167 |
| SMCA_5 | Ever smoked daily | 3169 |
| SMCA_5A | Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker | 3167 |
| SMCA_5B | No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker | 3168 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------------------|--|------|
| SMCA_5C | No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker | 3168 |
| SMCA_6 | Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker | 3169 |
| SMCA_7 | No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker | 3170 |
| SMCA_8 | Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker | 3170 |
| SMCA_9 | Reason for quitting smoking | 3173 |
| SMCADFTT | Nicotine Dependence - Fagerström tolerance score | 3180 |
| SMCADSTR | Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D) | 3172 |
| SMCADTAR | Tar content of cigarette - (D) | 3172 |
| SMCADTYP | Type of smoker - (D) | 3171 |
| SMCADYRS | Number of years that respondent smoked - (D) | 3171 |
| SMS6_13A | Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke | 1056 |
| SMS6_13B | People too concerned about second-hand smoke | 1056 |
| SMS6_13C | Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence | 1057 |
| SMS6_13D | Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke | 1057 |
| SMS6_13E | Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with | 1058 |
| SMS6_13F | Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work | 1058 |
| SMS6_13G | Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others | 1059 |
| SMS6_13H | Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking | 1059 |
| SMS6_14 | Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke | 1060 |
| SMS6_15 | Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker | 1060 |
| SMS6_16A | Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker | 1061 |
| SMS6_16B | Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker | 1061 |
| SMS6_16C | Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker | 1062 |
| SMS6_16D | Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker | 1062 |
| SMS6_17 | Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker | 1063 |
| SMS6_18A | Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker | 1063 |
| SMS6_18B | Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker | 1064 |
| SMS6_18C | Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker | 1064 |
| SMS6_18D | Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker | 1065 |
| TAS8_1 | Smoked cigars | 1674 |
| TAS8_2 | Smoked a pipe | 1675 |
| TAS8_3 | Used snuff | 1675 |
| TAS8_4 | Used chewing tobacco | 1676 |
| SP : Sample identifiers | | |
| CYCLE | Cycle in which household joined the survey | 2 |
| REPLICAT | Sample indicator | 14 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|----------------------------|---|------|
| SP30_CPA | Actual collection period | 1739 |
| SP30_STA | Status code after processing | 1748 |
| SP30DPC | Postal code - (D) | 1738 |
| SP30FOUT | Flag for record sent for field collection | 1739 |
| SP32_CPA | Actual collection period | 2250 |
| SP32_STA | Status code after processing | 2259 |
| SP32DPC | Postal code - (D) | 2249 |
| SP32FOUT | Flag for record sent for field collection | 2250 |
| SP34_CPA | Actual collection period | 20 |
| SP34_CPS | Sampled collection period | 14 |
| SP34_MET | Selection method | 14 |
| SP34_STA | Status code after processing | 27 |
| SP34DPC | Postal code - (D) | 19 |
| SP36_CPA | Actual collection period | 491 |
| SP36_STA | Status code after processing | 499 |
| SP36DPC | Postal code - (D) | 490 |
| SP36FOUT | Flag for record sent for field collection | 491 |
| SP38_CPA | Actual collection period | 1192 |
| SP38_STA | Status code after processing | 1201 |
| SP38DPC | Postal code - (D) | 1191 |
| SP38FOUT | Flag for record sent for field collection | 1192 |
| SP3A_CPA | Actual collection period | 2789 |
| SP3A_STA | Status code after processing | 2798 |
| SP3ADPC | Postal code - (D) | 2788 |
| SP3AFOUT | Flag for record sent for field collection | 2789 |
| STRATUM | Sample indicator - stratum | 14 |
| SUBCYCLE | Sample indicator | 2 |
| SS : Social support | | |
| SSC0_101 | Number of close friends and relatives | 2140 |
| SSC0_102 | Has someone to give help if confined to bed | 2140 |
| SSC0_103 | Has someone to count on to listen | 2141 |
| SSC0_104 | Has someone to give advice about a crisis | 2141 |
| SSC0_105 | Has someone to go to the doctor with | 2142 |
| SSC0_106 | Has someone who shows love and affection | 2142 |
| SSC0_107 | Has someone to have a good time with | 2143 |
| SSC0_108 | Has someone who gives information to understand a situation | 2143 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SSC0_109 | Has someone to confide in | 2144 |
| SSC0_110 | Has someone who gives hugs | 2144 |
| SSC0_111 | Has someone to get together with for relaxation | 2145 |
| SSC0_112 | Has someone to prepare meals | 2145 |
| SSC0_113 | Has someone to give advice | 2146 |
| SSC0_114 | Has someone to do things to get mind off things | 2146 |
| SSC0_115 | Has someone to help with daily chores if sick | 2147 |
| SSC0_116 | Has someone to share most private worries and fears with | 2147 |
| SSC0_117 | Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems | 2148 |
| SSC0_118 | Has someone to do something enjoyable with | 2148 |
| SSC0_119 | Has someone who understands problems | 2149 |
| SSC0_120 | Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted | 2149 |
| SSC0DAFF | Affection - MOS subscale - (D) | 2150 |
| SSC0DEMO | Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D) | 2151 |
| SSC0DSOC | Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D) | 2151 |
| SSC0DTNG | Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D) | 2150 |
| SSC2_101 | Number of close friends and relatives | 2696 |
| SSC2_102 | Has someone to give help if confined to bed | 2696 |
| SSC2_103 | Has someone to count on to listen | 2697 |
| SSC2_104 | Has someone to give advice about a crisis | 2697 |
| SSC2_105 | Has someone to go to the doctor with | 2698 |
| SSC2_106 | Has someone who shows love and affection | 2698 |
| SSC2_107 | Has someone to have a good time with | 2699 |
| SSC2_108 | Has someone who gives information to understand a situation | 2699 |
| SSC2_109 | Has someone to confide in | 2700 |
| SSC2_110 | Has someone who gives hugs | 2700 |
| SSC2_111 | Has someone to get together with for relaxation | 2701 |
| SSC2_112 | Has someone to prepare meals | 2701 |
| SSC2_113 | Has someone to give advice | 2702 |
| SSC2_114 | Has someone to do things to get mind off things | 2702 |
| SSC2_115 | Has someone to help with daily chores if sick | 2703 |
| SSC2_116 | Has someone to share most private worries and fears with | 2703 |
| SSC2_117 | Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems | 2704 |
| SSC2_118 | Has someone to do something enjoyable with | 2704 |
| SSC2_119 | Has someone who understands problems | 2705 |
| SSC2_120 | Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted | 2705 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| SSC2DAFF | Affection - MOS subscale - (D) | 2706 |
| SSC2DEMO | Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D) | 2707 |
| SSC2DSOC | Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D) | 2707 |
| SSC2DTNG | Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D) | 2706 |
| SSC4_1 | Member of organization or association | 442 |
| SSC4_2 | Frequency of participation in organizations | 442 |
| SSC4_2A | Frequency of attending religious services | 443 |
| SSC4_3 | Has someone to confide in | 443 |
| SSC4_4 | Has someone to count on in crisis situation | 444 |
| SSC4_5 | Has someone can count on for advice | 444 |
| SSC4_6 | Has someone to make feel loved and cared for | 445 |
| SSC4_7A | Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws | 445 |
| SSC4_7B | Frequency of contact - grandparents | 446 |
| SSC4_7C | Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law | 447 |
| SSC4_7D | Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law | 448 |
| SSC4_7E | Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters | 449 |
| SSC4_7F | Frequency of contact - other relatives | 450 |
| SSC4_7G | Frequency of contact - close friends | 451 |
| SSC4_7H | Frequency of contact - neighbours | 452 |
| SSC4D1 | Perceived social support index - (D) | 452 |
| SSC4D2 | Social involvement score - (D) | 453 |
| SSC4D3 | Average frequency of contacts - (D) | 453 |
| SSC6_1 | Member of organization or association | 1119 |
| SSC6_2 | Frequency of participation in organizations | 1119 |
| SSC6_2A | Frequency of attending religious services | 1120 |
| SSC6_3 | Has someone to confide in | 1121 |
| SSC6_4 | Has someone to count on in crisis situation | 1122 |
| SSC6_5 | Has someone can count on for advice | 1122 |
| SSC6_6 | Has someone to make feel loved and cared for | 1123 |
| SSC6_7A | Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws | 1123 |
| SSC6_7B | Frequency of contact - grandparents | 1124 |
| SSC6_7C | Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law | 1125 |
| SSC6_7D | Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law | 1126 |
| SSC6_7E | Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters | 1127 |
| SSC6_7F | Frequency of contact - other relatives | 1128 |
| SSC6_7G | Frequency of contact - close friends | 1129 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| SSC6_7H | Frequency of contact - neighbours | 1130 |
| SSC6D1 | Perceived social support index - (D) | 1130 |
| SSC6D2 | Social involvement score - (D) | 1131 |
| SSC6D3 | Average frequency of contacts - (D) | 1131 |
| SSC8_101 | Number of close friends and relatives | 1718 |
| SSC8_102 | Has someone to give help if confined to bed | 1718 |
| SSC8_103 | Has someone to count on to listen | 1719 |
| SSC8_104 | Has someone to give advice about a crisis | 1719 |
| SSC8_105 | Has someone to go to the doctor with | 1720 |
| SSC8_106 | Has someone who shows love and affection | 1720 |
| SSC8_107 | Has someone to have a good time with | 1721 |
| SSC8_108 | Has someone who gives information to understand a situation | 1721 |
| SSC8_109 | Has someone to confide in | 1722 |
| SSC8_110 | Has someone who gives hugs | 1722 |
| SSC8_111 | Has someone to get together with for relaxation | 1723 |
| SSC8_112 | Has someone to prepare meals | 1723 |
| SSC8_113 | Has someone to give advice | 1724 |
| SSC8_114 | Has someone to do things to get mind off things | 1724 |
| SSC8_115 | Has someone to help with daily chores if sick | 1725 |
| SSC8_116 | Has someone to share most private worries and fears with | 1725 |
| SSC8_117 | Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems | 1726 |
| SSC8_118 | Has someone to do something enjoyable with | 1726 |
| SSC8_119 | Has someone who understands problems | 1727 |
| SSC8_120 | Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted | 1727 |
| SSC8DAFF | Affection - MOS subscale - (D) | 1728 |
| SSC8DEMO | Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D) | 1729 |
| SSC8DSOC | Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D) | 1729 |
| SSC8DTNG | Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D) | 1728 |
| SSCA_101 | Number of close friends and relatives | 3230 |
| SSCA_102 | Has someone to give help if confined to bed | 3231 |
| SSCA_103 | Has someone to count on to listen | 3231 |
| SSCA_104 | Has someone to give advice about a crisis | 3232 |
| SSCA_105 | Has someone to go to the doctor with | 3232 |
| SSCA_106 | Has someone who shows love and affection | 3233 |
| SSCA_107 | Has someone to have a good time with | 3233 |
| SSCA_108 | Has someone who gives information to understand a situation | 3234 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--------------------|--|------|
| SSCA_109 | Has someone to confide in | 3234 |
| SSCA_110 | Has someone who gives hugs | 3235 |
| SSCA_111 | Has someone to get together with for relaxation | 3235 |
| SSCA_112 | Has someone to prepare meals | 3236 |
| SSCA_113 | Has someone to give advice | 3236 |
| SSCA_114 | Has someone to do things to get mind off things | 3237 |
| SSCA_115 | Has someone to help with daily chores if sick | 3237 |
| SSCA_116 | Has someone to share most private worries and fears with | 3238 |
| SSCA_117 | Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems | 3238 |
| SSCA_118 | Has someone to do something enjoyable with | 3239 |
| SSCA_119 | Has someone who understands problems | 3239 |
| SSCA_120 | Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted | 3240 |
| SSCADAFF | Affection - MOS subscale - (D) | 3241 |
| SSCADEMO | Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D) | 3242 |
| SSCADSOC | Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D) | 3241 |
| SSCADTNG | Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D) | 3240 |
| SSP6_1 | Received care from friend / relative past 12 months | 1135 |
| SSP6_2 | Received care from friend / relative last month | 1136 |
| SSP6_3 | Level of support from family / friends | 1136 |
| SSP6_4 | Helped relative / friend with health problem | 1137 |
| SSS6_1 | Spiritual values or faith have important role in life | 1120 |
| SSS6_2 | Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality | 1121 |
| SSS6_3 | Number of people seen socially who smoke | 1132 |
| SSS6_4 | Number of people seen socially who drink too much | 1132 |
| SSS6_5A | Partner smokes cigarettes | 1133 |
| SSS6_5B | Partner exercises regularly | 1133 |
| SSS6_5C | Partner drinks too much | 1134 |
| SSS6_5D | Partner overeats | 1134 |
| SSS6_5E | Partner uses tranquilizers | 1135 |
| ST : Stress | | |
| CO_A_1 | Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem | 3083 |
| CO_A_10 | Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication | 3088 |
| CO_A_11 | Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise | 3088 |
| CO_A_12 | Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help | 3089 |
| CO_A_13 | Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable | 3089 |
| CO_A_14 | Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side | 3090 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| CO_A_15 | Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself | 3090 |
| CO_A_16 | Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away | 3091 |
| CO_A_2 | Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands | 3084 |
| CO_A_3 | Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving | 3084 |
| CO_A_4 | Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others | 3085 |
| CO_A_5 | Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people | 3085 |
| CO_A_6 | Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual | 3086 |
| CO_A_7 | Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual | 3086 |
| CO_A_8 | Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual | 3087 |
| CO_A_9 | Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol | 3087 |
| COP4_1 | Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands | 468 |
| COP4_2A | Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation | 469 |
| COP4_2B | Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently | 469 |
| COP4_2C | Stress (daily) - try to change situation | 470 |
| COP4_2D | Stress (daily) - express emotions | 470 |
| COP4_2E | Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful | 471 |
| COP4_2F | Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation | 471 |
| COP4_2G | Stress (daily) - do something to relax | 472 |
| COP4_2H | Stress (daily) - pray | 472 |
| COP4_2I | Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress | 473 |
| COP4_3 | Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem | 473 |
| COP4_4A | Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation | 474 |
| COP4_4B | Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently | 474 |
| COP4_4C | Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation | 475 |
| COP4_4D | Stress (unexpected) - express emotions | 475 |
| COP4_4E | Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful | 476 |
| COP4_4F | Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation | 476 |
| COP4_4G | Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax | 477 |
| COP4_4H | Stress (unexpected) - pray | 477 |
| COP4_4I | Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress | 478 |
| COP6_1 | Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands | 1182 |
| COP6_2 | Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem | 1182 |
| PY_0_E1A | Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities | 2002 |
| PY_0_E1B | Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person | 2003 |
| PY_0_E1C | Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things | 2003 |
| PY_0_E1D | Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self | 2004 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PY_0_E1E | Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self | 2004 |
| PY_0_E1F | Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure | 2005 |
| PY_0DE1 | Self-esteem scale - (D) | 2005 |
| PY_4_E1A | Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities | 317 |
| PY_4_E1B | Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person | 317 |
| PY_4_E1C | Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things | 318 |
| PY_4_E1D | Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self | 318 |
| PY_4_E1E | Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self | 319 |
| PY_4_E1F | Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure | 319 |
| PY_4_H1 | Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings | 324 |
| PY_4_H10 | Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control | 333 |
| PY_4_H11 | Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose | 334 |
| PY_4_H12 | Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion | 335 |
| PY_4_H13 | Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act. | 336 |
| PY_4_H2 | Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour | 325 |
| PY_4_H3 | Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on | 326 |
| PY_4_H4 | Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly | 327 |
| PY_4_H5 | Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations | 328 |
| PY_4_H6 | Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings | 329 |
| PY_4_H7 | Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings | 330 |
| PY_4_H8 | Stress (coherence) - losers | 331 |
| PY_4_H9 | Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life | 332 |
| PY_4DE1 | Self-esteem scale - (D) | 320 |
| PY_4DH1 | Sense of coherence scale - (D) | 336 |
| PY_8_H1 | Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings | 1520 |
| PY_8_H10 | Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control | 1529 |
| PY_8_H11 | Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose | 1530 |
| PY_8_H12 | Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion | 1531 |
| PY_8_H13 | Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act. | 1532 |
| PY_8_H2 | Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour | 1521 |
| PY_8_H3 | Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on | 1522 |
| PY_8_H4 | Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly | 1523 |
| PY_8_H5 | Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations | 1524 |
| PY_8_H6 | Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings | 1525 |
| PY_8_H7 | Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings | 1526 |
| PY_8_H8 | Stress (coherence) - losers | 1527 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| PY_8_H9 | Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life | 1528 |
| PY_8DH1 | Sense of coherence scale - (D) | 1532 |
| ST_0_R1 | Stress (recent) - physically attacked | 1975 |
| ST_0_R10 | Stress (recent) - child moved back | 1980 |
| ST_0_R2 | Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy | 1976 |
| ST_0_R3 | Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage | 1976 |
| ST_0_R4 | Stress (recent) - major financial crisis | 1977 |
| ST_0_R5 | Stress (recent) - failed school | 1977 |
| ST_0_R6 | Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one | 1978 |
| ST_0_R7 | Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay | 1978 |
| ST_0_R8 | Stress (recent) - argues with partner | 1979 |
| ST_0_R9 | Stress (recent) - went on welfare | 1979 |
| ST_0_T1 | Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital | 1982 |
| ST_0_T2 | Stress (trauma) - parents divorced | 1982 |
| ST_0_T3 | Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time | 1983 |
| ST_0_T4 | Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years | 1983 |
| ST_0_T5 | Stress (trauma) - sent away from home | 1984 |
| ST_0_T6 | Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs | 1984 |
| ST_0_T7 | Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused | 1985 |
| ST_0DR1 | Recent life events score - All items - (D) | 1980 |
| ST_0DR2 | Recent life events score - All valid items - (D) | 1981 |
| ST_0DR3 | Adjusted recent life events index - (D) | 1981 |
| ST_0DT1 | Childhood and adult stress index - (D) | 1985 |
| ST_4_R1 | Stress (recent) - physically attacked | 295 |
| ST_4_R10 | Stress (recent) - child moved back | 299 |
| ST_4_R2 | Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy | 295 |
| ST_4_R3 | Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage | 296 |
| ST_4_R4 | Stress (recent) - major financial crisis | 296 |
| ST_4_R5 | Stress (recent) - failed school | 297 |
| ST_4_R6 | Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one | 297 |
| ST_4_R7 | Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay | 298 |
| ST_4_R8 | Stress (recent) - argues with partner | 298 |
| ST_4_R9 | Stress (recent) - went on welfare | 299 |
| ST_4_T1 | Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital | 301 |
| ST_4_T2 | Stress (trauma) - parents divorced | 302 |
| ST_4_T3 | Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time | 302 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| ST_4_T4 | Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years | 303 |
| ST_4_T5 | Stress (trauma) - sent away from home | 303 |
| ST_4_T6 | Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs | 304 |
| ST_4_T7 | Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused | 304 |
| ST_4DR1 | Recent life events score - All items - (D) | 300 |
| ST_4DR2 | Recent life events score - All valid items - (D) | 300 |
| ST_4DR3 | Adjusted recent life events index - (D) | 301 |
| ST_4DT1 | Childhood and adult stress index - (D) | 305 |
| STC0_C1 | Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things | 1961 |
| STC0_C10 | Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy | 1966 |
| STC0_C11 | Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern | 1966 |
| STC0_C12 | Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated | 1967 |
| STC0_C13 | Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence | 1967 |
| STC0_C14 | Stress (ongoing) - would like to move | 1968 |
| STC0_C15 | Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted | 1968 |
| STC0_C16 | Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health | 1969 |
| STC0_C17 | Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem | 1969 |
| STC0_C18 | Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical | 1970 |
| STC0_C2 | Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform | 1962 |
| STC0_C3 | Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you | 1962 |
| STC0_C4 | Stress (ongoing) - lack of money | 1963 |
| STC0_C5 | Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you | 1963 |
| STC0_C6 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough | 1964 |
| STC0_C7 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship | 1964 |
| STC0_C8 | Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible | 1965 |
| STC0_C9 | Stress (ongoing) - has children | 1965 |
| STC0_M1A | Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things | 2006 |
| STC0_M1B | Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems | 2006 |
| STC0_M1C | Stress (mastery) - cannot change things | 2007 |
| STC0_M1D | Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems | 2007 |
| STC0_M1E | Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life | 2008 |
| STC0_M1F | Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self | 2008 |
| STC0_M1G | Stress (mastery) - can do anything | 2009 |
| STC0_W1 | Stress (work) - currently work at a job | 1986 |
| STC0_W1A | Stress (work) - must learn new things | 1986 |
| STC0_W1B | Stress (work) - high level of skill | 1987 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| STC0_W1C | Stress (work) - freedom to decide | 1988 |
| STC0_W1D | Stress (work) - repetitive tasks | 1989 |
| STC0_W1E | Stress (work) - hectic job | 1990 |
| STC0_W1F | Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands | 1991 |
| STC0_W1G | Stress (work) - good job security | 1992 |
| STC0_W1H | Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort | 1993 |
| STC0_W1I | Stress (work) - has own job input | 1994 |
| STC0_W1J | Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others | 1995 |
| STC0_W1K | Stress (work) - supervisor helpful | 1996 |
| STC0_W1L | Stress (work) - co-workers helpful | 1997 |
| STC0_W2 | Stress (work) - job satisfaction | 1998 |
| STC0DC1 | General chronic stress index - (D) | 1970 |
| STC0DC10 | Family health stress index - (D) | 1975 |
| STC0DC2 | Specific chronic stress index - (D) | 1971 |
| STC0DC3 | Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D) | 1971 |
| STC0DC4 | Personal stress index - (D) | 1972 |
| STC0DC5 | Financial problems stress index - (D) | 1972 |
| STC0DC6 | Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D) | 1973 |
| STC0DC7 | Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D) | 1973 |
| STC0DC8 | Child problems stress index - (D) | 1974 |
| STC0DC9 | Environmental problems stress index - (D) | 1974 |
| STC0DM1 | Mastery scale - (D) | 2009 |
| STC0DW1 | Work stress index - all items - (D) | 1998 |
| STC0DW2 | Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D) | 1999 |
| STC0DW3 | Decision latitude - decision authority - (D) | 1999 |
| STC0DW4 | Psychological demands - (D) | 2000 |
| STC0DW5 | Job insecurity - (D) | 2000 |
| STC0DW6 | Physical exertion - (D) | 2001 |
| STC0DW7 | Social support - (D) | 2001 |
| STC0DW8 | Job strain - (D) | 2002 |
| STC2_C1 | Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things | 2522 |
| STC2_C10 | Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy | 2527 |
| STC2_C11 | Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern | 2527 |
| STC2_C12 | Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated | 2528 |
| STC2_C13 | Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence | 2528 |
| STC2_C14 | Stress (ongoing) - would like to move | 2529 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| STC2_C15 | Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted | 2529 |
| STC2_C16 | Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health | 2530 |
| STC2_C17 | Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem | 2530 |
| STC2_C18 | Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical | 2531 |
| STC2_C2 | Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform | 2523 |
| STC2_C3 | Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you | 2523 |
| STC2_C4 | Stress (ongoing) - lack of money | 2524 |
| STC2_C5 | Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you | 2524 |
| STC2_C6 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough | 2525 |
| STC2_C7 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship | 2525 |
| STC2_C8 | Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible | 2526 |
| STC2_C9 | Stress (ongoing) - has children | 2526 |
| STC2_M1A | Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things | 2553 |
| STC2_M1B | Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems | 2554 |
| STC2_M1C | Stress (mastery) - cannot change things | 2554 |
| STC2_M1D | Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems | 2555 |
| STC2_M1E | Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life | 2555 |
| STC2_M1F | Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self | 2556 |
| STC2_M1G | Stress (mastery) - can do anything | 2556 |
| STC2_W1 | Stress (work) - currently work at a job | 2536 |
| STC2_W1A | Stress (work) - must learn new things | 2537 |
| STC2_W1B | Stress (work) - high level of skill | 2538 |
| STC2_W1C | Stress (work) - freedom to decide | 2539 |
| STC2_W1D | Stress (work) - repetitive tasks | 2540 |
| STC2_W1E | Stress (work) - hectic job | 2541 |
| STC2_W1F | Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands | 2542 |
| STC2_W1G | Stress (work) - good job security | 2543 |
| STC2_W1H | Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort | 2544 |
| STC2_W1I | Stress (work) - has own job input | 2545 |
| STC2_W1J | Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others | 2546 |
| STC2_W1K | Stress (work) - supervisor helpful | 2547 |
| STC2_W1L | Stress (work) - co-workers helpful | 2548 |
| STC2_W2 | Stress (work) - job satisfaction | 2549 |
| STC2DC1 | General chronic stress index - (D) | 2531 |
| STC2DC10 | Family health stress index - (D) | 2536 |
| STC2DC2 | Specific chronic stress index - (D) | 2532 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| STC2DC3 | Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D) | 2532 |
| STC2DC4 | Personal stress index - (D) | 2533 |
| STC2DC5 | Financial problems stress index - (D) | 2533 |
| STC2DC6 | Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D) | 2534 |
| STC2DC7 | Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D) | 2534 |
| STC2DC8 | Child problems stress index - (D) | 2535 |
| STC2DC9 | Environmental problems stress index - (D) | 2535 |
| STC2DM1 | Mastery scale - (D) | 2557 |
| STC2DW1 | Work stress index - all items - (D) | 2549 |
| STC2DW2 | Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D) | 2550 |
| STC2DW3 | Decision latitude - decision authority - (D) | 2550 |
| STC2DW4 | Psychological demands - (D) | 2551 |
| STC2DW5 | Job insecurity - (D) | 2551 |
| STC2DW6 | Physical exertion - (D) | 2552 |
| STC2DW7 | Social support - (D) | 2552 |
| STC2DW8 | Job strain - (D) | 2553 |
| STC4_C1 | Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things | 281 |
| STC4_C10 | Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy | 285 |
| STC4_C11 | Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern | 286 |
| STC4_C12 | Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated | 286 |
| STC4_C13 | Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence | 287 |
| STC4_C14 | Stress (ongoing) - would like to move | 287 |
| STC4_C15 | Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted | 288 |
| STC4_C16 | Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health | 288 |
| STC4_C17 | Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem | 289 |
| STC4_C18 | Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical | 289 |
| STC4_C2 | Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform | 281 |
| STC4_C3 | Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you | 282 |
| STC4_C4 | Stress (ongoing) - lack of money | 282 |
| STC4_C5 | Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you | 283 |
| STC4_C6 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough | 283 |
| STC4_C7 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship | 284 |
| STC4_C8 | Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible | 284 |
| STC4_C9 | Stress (ongoing) - has children | 285 |
| STC4_M1A | Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things | 320 |
| STC4_M1B | Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems | 321 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|---|------|
| STC4_M1C | Stress (mastery) - cannot change things | 321 |
| STC4_M1D | Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems | 322 |
| STC4_M1E | Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life | 322 |
| STC4_M1F | Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self | 323 |
| STC4_M1G | Stress (mastery) - can do anything | 323 |
| STC4_W1A | Stress (work) - must learn new things | 305 |
| STC4_W1B | Stress (work) - high level of skill | 306 |
| STC4_W1C | Stress (work) - freedom to decide | 306 |
| STC4_W1D | Stress (work) - repetitive tasks | 307 |
| STC4_W1E | Stress (work) - hectic job | 307 |
| STC4_W1F | Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands | 308 |
| STC4_W1G | Stress (work) - good job security | 308 |
| STC4_W1H | Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort | 309 |
| STC4_W1I | Stress (work) - has own job input | 309 |
| STC4_W1J | Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others | 310 |
| STC4_W1K | Stress (work) - supervisor helpful | 311 |
| STC4_W1L | Stress (work) - co-workers helpful | 312 |
| STC4_W2 | Stress (work) - job satisfaction | 312 |
| STC4DC1 | General chronic stress index - (D) | 290 |
| STC4DC10 | Family health stress index - (D) | 294 |
| STC4DC2 | Specific chronic stress index - (D) | 290 |
| STC4DC3 | Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D) | 291 |
| STC4DC4 | Personal stress index - (D) | 291 |
| STC4DC5 | Financial problems stress index - (D) | 292 |
| STC4DC6 | Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D) | 292 |
| STC4DC7 | Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D) | 293 |
| STC4DC8 | Child problems stress index - (D) | 293 |
| STC4DC9 | Environmental problems stress index - (D) | 294 |
| STC4DM1 | Mastery scale - (D) | 324 |
| STC4DW1 | Work stress index - all items - (D) | 313 |
| STC4DW2 | Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D) | 313 |
| STC4DW3 | Decision latitude - decision authority - (D) | 314 |
| STC4DW4 | Psychological demands - (D) | 314 |
| STC4DW5 | Job insecurity - (D) | 315 |
| STC4DW6 | Physical exertion - (D) | 315 |
| STC4DW7 | Social support - (D) | 316 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|---------------|--|------|
| STC4DW8 | Job strain - (D) | 316 |
| STCA_C1 | Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things | 3052 |
| STCA_C10 | Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy | 3057 |
| STCA_C11 | Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern | 3057 |
| STCA_C12 | Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated | 3058 |
| STCA_C13 | Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence | 3058 |
| STCA_C14 | Stress (ongoing) - would like to move | 3059 |
| STCA_C15 | Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted | 3059 |
| STCA_C16 | Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health | 3060 |
| STCA_C17 | Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem | 3060 |
| STCA_C18 | Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical | 3061 |
| STCA_C2 | Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform | 3053 |
| STCA_C3 | Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you | 3053 |
| STCA_C4 | Stress (ongoing) - lack of money | 3054 |
| STCA_C5 | Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you | 3054 |
| STCA_C6 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough | 3055 |
| STCA_C7 | Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship | 3055 |
| STCA_C8 | Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible | 3056 |
| STCA_C9 | Stress (ongoing) - has children | 3056 |
| STCA_M1A | Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things | 3079 |
| STCA_M1B | Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems | 3080 |
| STCA_M1C | Stress (mastery) - cannot change things | 3080 |
| STCA_M1D | Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems | 3081 |
| STCA_M1E | Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life | 3081 |
| STCA_M1F | Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self | 3082 |
| STCA_M1G | Stress (mastery) - can do anything | 3082 |
| STCA_W1 | Stress (work) - currently work at a job | 3066 |
| STCA_W1A | Stress (work) - must learn new things | 3067 |
| STCA_W1B | Stress (work) - high level of skill | 3067 |
| STCA_W1C | Stress (work) - freedom to decide | 3068 |
| STCA_W1D | Stress (work) - repetitive tasks | 3068 |
| STCA_W1E | Stress (work) - hectic job | 3069 |
| STCA_W1F | Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands | 3069 |
| STCA_W1G | Stress (work) - good job security | 3070 |
| STCA_W1H | Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort | 3070 |
| STCA_W1I | Stress (work) - has own job input | 3071 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|
| STCA_W1J | Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others | 3072 |
| STCA_W1K | Stress (work) - supervisor helpful | 3073 |
| STCA_W1L | Stress (work) - co-workers helpful | 3074 |
| STCA_W2 | Stress (work) - job satisfaction | 3075 |
| STCAD1 | General chronic stress index - (D) | 3061 |
| STCAD10 | Family health stress index - (D) | 3066 |
| STCAD2 | Specific chronic stress index - (D) | 3062 |
| STCAD3 | Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D) | 3062 |
| STCAD4 | Personal stress index - (D) | 3063 |
| STCAD5 | Financial problems stress index - (D) | 3063 |
| STCAD6 | Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D) | 3064 |
| STCAD7 | Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D) | 3064 |
| STCAD8 | Child problems stress index - (D) | 3065 |
| STCAD9 | Environmental problems stress index - (D) | 3065 |
| STCADM1 | Mastery scale - (D) | 3083 |
| STCADW1 | Work stress index - all items - (D) | 3075 |
| STCADW2 | Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D) | 3076 |
| STCADW3 | Decision latitude - decision authority - (D) | 3076 |
| STCADW4 | Psychological demands - (D) | 3077 |
| STCADW5 | Job insecurity - (D) | 3077 |
| STCADW6 | Physical exertion - (D) | 3078 |
| STCADW7 | Social support - (D) | 3078 |
| STCADW8 | Job strain - (D) | 3079 |
| SV : Health services | | |
| SVP6_1 | Overall rating of health care system | 1142 |
| SVP6_2 | Availability of community health care | 1143 |
| SVP6_3 | Quality of community health care | 1143 |
| SVP6_4 | Overall availability of health care in community | 1144 |
| SVP6_5 | Overall quality of health care in community | 1144 |
| SVP6_6 | Difficulty getting health care services needed | 1145 |
| SVP6_7 | Quality of health care received in past 12 months | 1145 |
| TU : Tanning and UV exposure | | |
| TUC0_3 | UV - has been sunburnt | 1946 |
| TUC2_3 | UV - has been sunburnt | 2506 |
| TUC6_3 | UV - got sunburnt | 962 |

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2007

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|--|---|------|
| TUCA_3 | UV - has been sunburnt | 3036 |
| TUP6_1 | UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial) | 961 |
| TUP6_10 | UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun | 966 |
| TUP6_2 | UV - deepness of suntan | 962 |
| TUP6_4 | UV - number of times sunburned | 963 |
| TUP6_5 | UV - description of worst sunburn | 963 |
| TUP6_6 | UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer | 964 |
| TUP6_7 | UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm | 964 |
| TUP6_8 | UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun | 965 |
| TUP6_9 | UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection | 965 |
| TW : Two-week disability | | |
| TWC4_1 | Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury | 33 |
| TWC4_2 | Number of days spent in bed | 34 |
| TWC4_3 | Cut down on things done due to illness / injury | 35 |
| TWC4_4 | Number of days cut down on things | 36 |
| TWC4DDDY | Total number of disability days - (D) | 38 |
| TWC6_1 | Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury | 505 |
| TWC6_2 | Number of days spent in bed | 506 |
| TWC6_3 | Cut down on things done due to illness / injury | 507 |
| TWC6_4 | Number of days cut down on things | 508 |
| TWC6DDDY | Total number of disability days - (D) | 510 |
| TWC8_1 | Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury | 1207 |
| TWC8_2 | Number of days spent in bed | 1208 |
| TWC8_3 | Cut down on things done due to illness / injury | 1209 |
| TWC8_4 | Number of days cut down on things | 1210 |
| TWC8DDDY | Total number of disability days - (D) | 1212 |
| VS : Violence and personal safety | | |
| VSP6_1 | Frequency of feeling safe in community | 1177 |
| VSP6_10 | Number of times attacked outside of school | 1181 |
| VSP6_2 | Frequency of feeling safe at home | 1178 |
| VSP6_4 | Frequency of feeling safe at school | 1178 |
| VSP6_5 | No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus | 1179 |
| VSP6_6 | No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus | 1179 |
| VSP6_7 | No. of times - attacks at school / school bus | 1180 |
| VSP6_8 | No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school | 1180 |

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*March 2007*

| Variable Name | Description | Page |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|
| VSP6_9 | No. of times - verbal threats outside of school | 1181 |
| WT : Sample weights | | |
| WF6ALF | Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset | 3322 |
| WF6ALFE | Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset | 3323 |
| WF6ASLF | Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset | 3322 |
| WF6ASLS | Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square | 3323 |
| WT64LS | Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square | 3322 |
| WT6ALF | Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset | 3322 |
| WT6ALFE | Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset | 3323 |
| WT6ASLF | Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset | 3323 |
| WT6ASLS | Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square | 3324 |